Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	580	((optical or laser or imformation) near5 (medium or media or disk\$1 or disc\$1)) and (cyanine or methine)	JPO	OR	ON	2005/12/08 13:54
L2	17	((optical or laser or imformation) near5 (medium or media or disk\$1 or disc\$1)) and (trimethine)	JPO	OR	ON	2005/12/08 14:55
L3	484	((optical or laser or imformation) near5 (medium or media or disk\$1 or disc\$1)) and (cyanine)	JPO	OR	ON	2005/12/08 14:30
L4	102	l3 and (s or sulfur or o or oxygen or oxazol\$6 or thiazol\$6)	JPO	OR	ON	2005/12/08 13:55
L5	382	13 not 14	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2005/12/08 14:34
L6	8	I5 and (blue or green or argon or hecd or "ar+" or "he-cd" or (helium near5 cadmium))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2005/12/08 14:32
L7	8	I5 and ("488" or "422" or "425" or "457" or "461" or "325" or blue or green or argon or hecd or "ar+" or "he-cd" or (helium near5 cadmium))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2005/12/08 14:32
L8	180	l5 and @ad<"19900101"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2005/12/08 14:34
L9	33	((optical or laser or imformation) near5 (medium or media or disk\$1 or disc\$1)) and (trimethine)	EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2005/12/08 14:55

```
$%^STN;HighlightOn= ***;HighlightOff=***
Connecting via Winsock to STN
         , į
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
LOGINID:ssspta1756mja
PASSWORD:
TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2
                      Welcome to STN International
                  Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS 1
                  "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
 NEWS 2
 NEWS 3 SEP 09 ACD predicted properties enhanced in REGISTRY/ZREGISTRY
 NEWS 4 OCT 03
                 MATHDI removed from STN
 NEWS 5 OCT 04 CA/CAplus-Canadian Intellectual Property Office (CIPO) added
                  to core patent offices
 NEWS 6 OCT 13
                 New CAS Information Use Policies Effective October 17, 2005
 NEWS 7 OCT 17
                 STN(R) AnaVist(TM), Version 1.01, allows the export/download
                  of CAplus documents for use in third-party analysis and
                  visualization tools
      8 OCT 27 Free KWIC format extended in full-text databases
 NEWS
 NEWS 9 OCT 27 DIOGENES content streamlined
 NEWS 10 OCT 27 EPFULL enhanced with additional content
 NEWS 11 NOV 14
                 CA/CAplus - Expanded coverage of German academic research
 NEWS 12 NOV 30
                 REGISTRY/ZREGISTRY on STN(R) enhanced with experimental
                  spectral property data
 NEWS 13 DEC 05 CASREACT(R) - Over 10 million reactions available
 NEWS EXPRESS DECEMBER 02 CURRENT VERSION FOR WINDOWS IS V8.01,
               CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP),
               AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 02 DECEMBER 2005.
               V8.0 USERS CAN OBTAIN THE UPGRADE TO V8.01 AT
               http://download.cas.org/express/v8.0-Discover/
 NEWS HOURS
               STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
 NEWS INTER
               General Internet Information
 NEWS LOGIN
               Welcome Banner and News Items
 NEWS PHONE
               Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
 NEWS WWW
               CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)
Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that
specific topic.
  All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer
  agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific
  research. Use for software development or design or implementation
  of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may
  result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.
               * * * * * * STN Columbus
FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 15:25:35 ON 08 DEC 2005
=> FIL STNGUIDE
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                 SINCE FILE
                                                                 TOTAL
                                                      ENTRY
                                                               SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                       0.21
                                                                  0.21
FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:25:41 ON 08 DEC 2005
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR CUSTOMER AGREEMENT
```

FILE CONTAINS CURRENT INFORMATION.
LAST RELOADED: Dec 2, 2005 (20051202/UP).

COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, JAPAN SCIENCE

AND TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, AND FACHINFORMATIONSZENTRUM KARLSRUHE

=> FIL HOME COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.06 0.27 FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 15:25:45 ON 08 DEC 2005 => file req COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.21 0.48 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:25:55 ON 08 DEC 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemical Society (ACS) Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem. 7 DEC 2005 STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: HIGHEST RN 869534-51-0 7 DEC 2005 HIGHEST RN 869534-51-0 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details. TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005 Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches. ********************** * The CA roles and document type information have been removed from * * the IDE default display format and the ED field has been added, * effective March 20, 2005. A new display format, IDERL, is now * available and contains the CA role and document type information. * ****************** Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details. REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/reqprops.html Uploading c:\program files\stnexp\queries\10657205thioazoles.str STRUCTURE UPLOADED L1Uploading c:\program files\stnexp\queries\10657205oxazoles.str

STRUCTURE UPLOADED L2=> s l1 sss full FULL SEARCH INITIATED 15:26:35 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 17382 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 17382 ITERATIONS 12 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

12 SEA SSS FUL L1 L_3

=> s 12 sss full FULL SEARCH INITIATED 15:26:40 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -6705 TO ITERATE SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L4 3644 SEA SSS FUL L2

=> file caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
322.66 323.14

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:26:57 ON 08 DEC 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 8 Dec 2005 VOL 143 ISS 24 FILE LAST UPDATED: 7 Dec 2005 (20051207/ED)

Effective October 17, 2005, revised CAS Information Use Policies apply. They are available for your review at:

http://www.cas.org/infopolicy.html

=> s 13

L5 21 L3

=> s 14

L6 2443 L4

=> s (optical or laser or information) and 15

852210 OPTICAL

19 OPTICALS

852218 OPTICAL

(OPTICAL OR OPTICALS)

507725 LASER

158383 LASERS

520833 LASER

(LASER OR LASERS)

390727 INFORMATION

2981 INFORMATIONS

393115 INFORMATION

(INFORMATION OR INFORMATIONS)

L7 3 (OPTICAL OR LASER OR INFORMATION) AND L5

=> d all 1-3

AN

L7 ANSWER 1 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2003:685872 CAPLUS

DN 139:221678

ED Entered STN: 03 Sep 2003

TI ***Optical*** recording material containing dye salt from cyanine dye cation and azo-metal chelate anion

IN Ueno, Yasunobu; Sato, Tsutomu; Tomura, Tatsuya; Noguchi, Shu

PA Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 18 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent LA Japanese

IC ICM B41M005-26

ICS G11B007-24; C09B023-00; C09B045-44

Reprographic Processes) Section cross-reference(s): 41 FAN. ENT 1 DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. KIND DATE ------------**-**---______ _____ 20030902 JP 2002-50403 A2 20020226 JP 2003246149 PΙ 20020226 PRAI JP 2002-50403 CLASS PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES ---------JP 2003246149 ICM B41M005-26 G11B007-24; C09B023-00; C09B045-44 ICS OS MARPAT 139:221678 GI / Structure 1 in file .gra / The material comprises a support coated with a recording layer contg. a AB dye salt of a cyanine dye cation I [A, B = arom. ring; R9-10 = (un) substituted alkyl] and an azo-metal chelate anion from an azo compd. II [R1-8 = H, halo, nitro, cyano, OH, carboxy, amino, alkyl, aryl, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, alkylthio, arylthio, alkylthioxy, arylthioxy, alkyloxy, aryloxy, alkylamino, arylamino, alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, alkylcarbamoyl, arylcarbamoyl, alkenyl, alkylsulfino, alkylaminosulfino, sulfo, these groups may be substituted; X = active H], and metal, metal oxide, or metal salt. The material shows good lightfastness and storage stability and is useful or DVD-R disk system using shorter ***laser*** beam. ***optical*** recording material; salt cyanine dye cation azo metal ST chelate ***Optical*** recording materials ΙT (***optical*** recording material contg. dye salt from cyanine dye cation and azo-metal chelate anion) 13963-57-0D, Aluminum acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts IT with cyanine dye 14024-18-1D, Iron acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 14284-89-0D, Manganese acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 14284-92-5D, Rhodium acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 15653-01-7D, Cerium acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 18403-49-1D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion 18466-01-8D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion 20187-38-6D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion 21679-31-2D, Chromium acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 21679-46-9D, Cobalt acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 37069-75-3D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion ***46824-14-0D*** salts with azo-metal chelate anion 124710-31-2D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion 586390-36-5D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion 587878-51-1D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye 587878-52-2D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion 610311-36-9D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye 610311-37-0D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye 610311-38-1D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye 610311-39-2D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye 610311-40-5D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (***optical*** recording material contg. dye salt from cyanine dye cation and azo-metal chelate anion) IT 587878-45-3DP, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (***optical*** recording material contg. dye salt from cyanine dye cation and azo-metal chelate anion)

ANSWER 2 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other

CC

L7

ΑN

DN

2003:673692 CAPLUS

139:205097

```
ED
     Entered STN: 28 Aug 2003
ΤI
       ***Optical***
                     recording material containing dye salt from azo-metal
     chelate and cyanine dye
IN
    'Ueno, Yasunobu; Sato, Tsutomu; Tomura, Tatsuya; Noguchi, Osamu
PΑ
     Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 19 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
IC
     ICM B41M005-26
     ICS G11B007-24; C09B023-00; C09B045-20; C09B069-02
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 41
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
                       ----
                               -----
                                           -----
                                                                  -----
     JP 2003237240
                               20030827
PΤ
                         A2
                                           JP 2002-44862
                                                                 20020221
PRAI JP 2002-44862
                               20020221
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ----
                       ICM
 JP 2003237240
                       B41M005-26
                       G11B007-24; C09B023-00; C09B045-20; C09B069-02
                ICS
    MARPAT 139:205097
OS
GΙ
/ Structure 2 in file .gra /
AB
     The material comprises a support coated with an ***optical***
     recording layer contg. a dye salt comprising (A) an azo-metal chelate
     anion from an azo dye I [R1-6 = H, halo, nitro, cyano, OH, carboxy, amino,
     alkyl, aryl, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl,
     aryloxycarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, alkylthio oxy, arylthio oxy,
     alkyloxy, aryloxy, alkylamino, arylamino, alkylcarbonylamino,
     arylcarbonylamino, alkylcarbamoyl, arylcarbamoyl, alkenyl, these groups
     may be substituted] and a metal, metal oxide, or metal salt, and (B) a
     cyanine dye cation II (A, B = arom. ring; R7-8 = (un)substituted alkyl).
     The material shows good lightfastness, storage stability, is recorded and
     read by semiconductor ***laser*** beam with shorter wavelength, and
     suited for large capacity WORM disk.
       ***optical*** recording material azo metal chelate cyanine dye
ST
IT
    Azo dyes
     Cyanine dyes
         ***Optical*** recording materials
        ( ***optical*** recording material contg. salt from azo-metal
        chelate and cyanine dye)
IT
       ***Optical***
                      disks
        (write-once read-many;
                                ***optical***
                                                recording material contg. salt
        from azo-metal chelate and cyanine dye)
IT
     13963-57-0DP, Aluminum acetylacetonate, azo dye chelate, salts with
     cyanine dye 14024-18-1DP, Iron trisacetylacetonate, azo dye chelate,
     salts with cyanine dye
                           14284-89-0DP, Manganese trisacetylacetonate, azo
    dye chelate, salts with cyanine dye 14284-92-5DP, Rhodium
     tris(acetylacetonate), azo dye chelate, salts with cyanine dye
    14284-96-9DP, Titanium tris(acetylacetonate), azo dye chelate, salts with
                 15653-01-7DP, Cerium tris(acetylacetonate), azo dye chelate,
    cyanine dye
    salts with cyanine dye 18466-01-8DP, salts with azo-metal chelate
    20187-38-6DP, salts with azo-metal chelate 21679-31-2DP, Chromium
    acetylacetonate, azo dye chelate, salts with cyanine dye
                                                              21679-46-9DP,
    Cobalt acetylacetonate, azo dye chelate, salts with cyanine dye
       ***46824-14-0DP*** , salts with azo-metal chelate 52078-77-0DP, salts
    with azo-metal chelate 586390-20-7DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine
          586390-21-8DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye
    586390-23-0DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye 586390-24-1DP,
    metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye 586390-25-2DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye 586390-26-3DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine
    dye
          586390-27-4DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye
    586390-28-5DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye 586390-30-9DP,
    metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye 586390-31-0DP, metal chelate,
```

```
salts with cyanine dye 586390-32-1DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine
         586390-34-3DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye
    586390-36-5DP, salts with azo-metal chelate 586390-37-6DP, salts with
   ^{\prime}azo-metal chelate 586390-38-7DP, salts with azo-metal chelate
    586390-39-8DP, salts with azo-metal chelate 586390-40-1DP, salts with
    azo-metal chelate 586390-41-2DP, salts with azo-metal chelate
    586390-42-3DP, salts with azo-metal chelate 586390-43-4DP, salts with
    azo-metal chelate 586390-44-5DP, salts with azo-metal chelate
    586390-45-6DP, salts with azo-metal chelate 586390-46-7DP, salts with
    azo-metal chelate 586390-47-8DP, salts with azo-metal chelate
    586390-48-9DP, salts with azo-metal chelate 586390-49-0DP, salts with
    azo-metal chelate 586390-50-3DP, salts with azo-metal chelate
    586390-51-4DP, salts with azo-metal chelate 586390-52-5DP, salts with
    azo-metal chelate 587868-95-9DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye
    587868-96-0DP, metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye 587868-99-3DP,
    metal chelate, salts with cyanine dye 587869-00-9DP, metal chelate,
    salts with cyanine dye
    RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
    (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       ( ***optical*** recording material contq. salt from azo-metal
       chelate and cyanine dye)
    ANSWER 3 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
    2003:17951 CAPLUS
    138:262613
    Entered STN: 09 Jan 2003
    Silver halide photographic material
    Lifshits, E. B.; Medvedeva, A. V.; Podlesnykh, V. N.; Silaev, E. A.;
    Ushomirskii, M. N.; Formina, L. V.
    Zakrytoe Aktsionernoe Obshchestvo Nauchno-Proizvodstvennoe Obedinenie
    "FOMOS", Russia
    Russ., No pp. given
    CODEN: RUXXE7
    Patent
    Russian
    ICM G03C001-08
    ICS C09B023-00
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
    -----
                      ----
                                       -----
    RU 2184387
                             20020627 RU 2000-132281
                      C1
                                                            20001222
PRAI RU 2000-132281
                             20001222
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
-----
RU 2184387 ICM G03C001-08
              ICS C09B023-00
```

/ Structure 3 in file .gra /

L7

ΑN

DN

ED

TI

TN

PΑ

SO

DT

LA

ΙÇ

PΤ

GΙ

AB A high sensitivity AgBrI material (microcrystal size 0.15-0.5 .mu.m, AqI content 2-5 mol%) which is particularly useful for space photog. comprises a support coated on one side with a gelatin counter-layer contg. antihalation dyes and on the other side with silver halide emulsion layer. The emulsion contains: (a) spectral sensitizers I (A = H, lower alkyl; R and R1 = lower alkyl, (CH2)3SO3-; Z = .beta.-naphtho-, 4,5- benzo- or B-Ph (B = H, alkyl, halogen); Z1 = .beta.-naphtho-, 4,5-benzo-, thieno[3,2]benzo-, 2,3-dimethylthiophene, B1-Ph (B1 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, aryl); or Z and Z1 are missing; X = halogen or p - toluenesulfonyl; [K] + =ammonium, trialkylammonium, pyridinium, 1,1'-diethyl-2,2'quinomonomethyncyanine, 3,3'-diethyl-oxacarbocyanine, 3,3'diethylthiazoline-carbocyanine); (b) spectral sensitivity activator II (B and B1 = H, lower alkyl, halogen; m = 1, 2; n = 0-2; X- = perchlorate, halogen, p-toluenesulfonyl ion); (c) an antihalation and stabilizing agent III (R, R1 = lower alkyls). The light-sensitive counter-layer, and protective layer contain Bu acrylate-styrene-methacrylic acid copolymer. The above material has high resoln. power, optimized relation of

```
ST
     photog material astronomy space
TT
     Photographic films
     'Photographic sensitizers
     Photographic stabilizers
         (high sensitivity AgBrI material for space photog.)
                   502935-63-9
                                                502935-70-8
IT
     169223-07-8
                                  502935-68-4
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (activator; high sensitivity AgBrI material for space photog.)
     25036-16-2, Butyl acrylate-styrene-methacrylic acid copolymer
IT
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (high sensitivity AgBrI material for space photog.)
                                          ***65087-25-4***
IT
       ***10525-27-6***
                             55929-55-0
                                                                68239-10-1
     125306-79-8
                   139536-88-2
                                  235416-50-9
                                                501087-26-9
                                                               501087-28-1
     502935-62-8
                   502935-64-0
                                  502935-66-2
                                                502935-67-3
                                                               502935-72-0
     502935-76-4
                   502935-78-6
                                  502935-80-0
                                                502935-88-8
                                                               502935-91-3
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (spectral sensitizer; high sensitivity AgBrI material for space
        photog.)
IT
     2654-52-6
                 14933-76-7
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (stabilizer; high sensitivity AgBrI material for space photog.)
=> s (optical or laser or information) and 16
        852210 OPTICAL
            19 OPTICALS
        852218 OPTICAL
                  (OPTICAL OR OPTICALS)
        507725 LASER
        158383 LASERS
        520833 LASER
                  (LASER OR LASERS)
        390727 INFORMATION
          2981 INFORMATIONS
        393115 INFORMATION
                  (INFORMATION OR INFORMATIONS)
L8
           322 (OPTICAL OR LASER OR INFORMATION) AND L6
=> s 18 and ((optical or laser or information) (5a) (med? or disk or disc or card))
        852210 OPTICAL
            19 OPTICALS
        852218 OPTICAL
                  (OPTICAL OR OPTICALS)
        507725 LASER
        158383 LASERS
        520833 LASER
                  (LASER OR LASERS)
        390727 INFORMATION
          2981 INFORMATIONS
        393115 INFORMATION
                  (INFORMATION OR INFORMATIONS)
       1841864 MED?
        117403 DISK
         58037 DISKS
        147249 DISK
                  (DISK OR DISKS)
         15130 DISC
          3298 DISCS
         17929 DISC
                  (DISC OR DISCS)
          9230 CARD
          5878 CARDS
         12195 CARD
                  (CARD OR CARDS)
         45433 (OPTICAL OR LASER OR INFORMATION) (5A) (MED? OR DISK OR DISC OR
L9
            25 L8 AND ((OPTICAL OR LASER OR INFORMATION)(5A)(MED? OR DISK OR
               DISC OR CARD))
```

information

light-sensitivity to resoln. power, and high

```
ANSWER 1 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ΑN
    2005:155469 CAPLUS
DN
    142:249094
ED
    'Entered STN: 24 Feb 2005
    Hologram recording material composition, hologram recording material and
ΤI
    hologram recording method
    Takizawa, Hiroo; Inoue, Noriko; Akiba, Masaharu
IN
PΑ
    Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 84 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
LΑ
    English
IC
    ICM G03F007-00
    74-8 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FÁN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
                       A2 20050223 EP 2004-19952
     _____
PΤ
    EP 1508833
                                                               20040823
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR
    JP 2005099751 A2 20050414
                                        JP 2004-238077
                                                               20040818
                       Α
PRAI JP 2003-298936
                             20030822
                       Α
    JP 2003-300059
                              20030825
CLASS
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
               ----
 -----
 EP 1508833
EP 1508833
              ICM
                      G03F007-00
              ECLA
                      G03F007/00B3; G03H001/02
 JP 2005099751 FTERM 2H049/CA30; 2K008/AA04; 2K008/BB06; 2K008/CC01;
                       2K008/DD12; 2K008/FF08; 2K008/FF17; 5D090/BB16;
                       5D090/CC01; 5D090/CC14; 5D090/DD01; 5D090/FF14;
                       5D090/KK09; 5D090/KK12; 5D090/KK15
AΒ
    To provide a compn. for a hologram recording material, a hologram
     recording material and a hologram recording method applicable to a high d.
       ***optical*** recording ***medium*** , a three-dimensional display, a
             ***optical*** element etc. and capable of attaining a high
    sensitivity, a high diffraction efficiency, a satisfactory storage
    property, a low shrinkage rate, a dry process, a multiplex recording
    property and a high recording d. An un-rewritable hologram recording
    method including a step in which a sensitizing dye absorbs light by an
    exposure to form an excited state, a chem. reaction step including a color
    forming reaction involving an electron transfer or an energy transfer from
    such excited state, and a hologram-forming step by such chem. reaction.
ST
    holog recording material compn sensitizing dye
IT
    Dyes
    Holographic recording materials
        (hologram recording material compn. and hologram recording method)
IT
    92-84-2, Phenothiazine
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (electron donating compd.; hologram recording material compn. and
       hologram recording method contg.)
                                            ***1054-00-8***
ΙT
    102-54-5, Ferrocene ***905-96-4***
                 60804-75-3 ***816453-45-9***
    60804-74-2
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (sensitizing dye; hologram recording material compn. and hologram
       recording method contg.)
1.9
    ANSWER 2 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AΝ.
    2005:118427 CAPLUS
DN
    142:207706
ED
    Entered STN: 10 Feb 2005
TI
    Two-photon-absorption foaming materials and three-dimensional
    photorefractive or ***optical*** recording
                                                  ***media***
                                                                 therewith
ΙN
    Takizawa, Hiroo
PΑ
    Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 56 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT · Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G03C001-54
    ICS G11B007-24
```

L9

```
74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 41
FAN. CNT 1
                                      APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                              DATE
                                                                DATE
                       ----
                               _____
                                          ______
PI JP 2005037658
PRAI JP 2003-274096
                       A2
                               20050210 JP 2003-274096 20030714
                              20030714
CLASS
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -----
                -----
 JP 2005037658 ICM G03C001-54
                ICS
                       G11B007-24
 JP 2005037658 FTERM 2H123/AD24; 2H123/AD30; 2H123/FA00; 2H123/FA18;
                       5D029/JA04; 5D029/JB11
AB
    Materials including two-photon-absorbing compds. (e.g., methine dyes,
     phthalocyanine dyes) and thereby leading gas-bubble formation are claimed.
     The gas bubbles may be of 50 nm-5 .mu.m dimension. The materials may
     further contain blowing agents. Photorefractive recording materials
     contg. the above, exhibiting extremely high spatial resoln., are also
     claimed.
     foaming material two photon absorption photorefractive recording; spatial
ST
     resoln two photon absorption dye recording; methine phthalocyanine two
     photon absorbing dye ***optical*** recording
IT
     Two-photon absorption
        (nonresonant; two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D
       photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
       ***Optical*** recording materials
IT
        (photorefractive; two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D
       photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
IT
     Cyanine dyes
        (two-photon-absorbing; two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D
        photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
IT
     Blowing agents
     Photorefractive materials
        (two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D photorefractive
        recording media with high spatial resoln.)
     779-19-1
IT
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (blowing agents; two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D
       photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
IT
     9011-53-4P, Butyl methacrylate-isobutyl methacrylate copolymer
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cellular; two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D
       photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
IT
     574-93-6D, Phthalocyanine, derivs.
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (dyes, two-photon-absorbing; two-photon-absorption foaming materials
       for 3D photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
IT
     75-28-5, Isobutane 124-38-9, Carbon dioxide, formation (nonpreparative)
     7446-09-5, Sulfur dioxide, formation (nonpreparative)
                                                          7446-11-9, Sulfur
     trioxide, formation (nonpreparative) 7727-37-9, Nitrogen, formation
     (nonpreparative)
                       7782-44-7, Oxygen, formation (nonpreparative)
     10102-44-0, Nitrogen dioxide, formation (nonpreparative)
    RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)
        (emission gases; two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D
       photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
    54443-93-5P 66142-15-2P 88253-66-1P 88340-89-0P
IT
                                                          681836-46-4P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (intermediates; two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D
       photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
      ***33628-03-4***
ΙT
                           78902-42-8 681836-47-5 718636-60-3
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
        (two-photon-absorbing dyes; two-photon-absorption foaming materials for
       3D photorefractive recording media with high spatial resoln.)
    77-32-7 115-80-0, Triethyl orthopropionate 120-92-3, Cyclopentanone
IT
    769-42-6, N,N-Dimethylbarbituric acid 927-63-9 1120-71-4, Propane
    sultone
              4485-89-6
                         4637-24-5
                                     5608-83-3 61931-68-8 165547-54-6
```

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D photorefractive
        recording media with high spatial resoln.)
     767248-59-9
IT
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (two-photon-absorption foaming materials for 3D photorefractive
        recording media with high spatial resoln.)
    ANSWER 3 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L9
AN
     2005:98040 CAPLUS
     142:200024
DN
     Entered STN: 04 Feb 2005
ED
     Nonresonant multiphoton-absorbing materials
TI
     Takizawa, Hiroo; Akiba, Masaharu
IN
     Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
PΑ
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 56 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LΑ
     Japanese
IC
    ICM C09B023-00
     ICS C09B047-20; C09K011-06; G02F001-361; G03F007-004; C07D209-14;
         C07D213-06; C07D239-62; C07D263-56; C07D277-64; C07D403-06
     41-6 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and Photographic
     Sensitizers)
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                              DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
     -----
                       ----
                                          -----
                                                                -----
    JP 2005029726
                       A2 20050203 JP 2003-272370
                                                               20030709
PRAI JP 2003-272370
                              20030709
CLASS
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 -----
               ______
 JP 2005029726 ICM
                       C09B023-00
                ICS
                       C09B047-20; C09K011-06; G02F001-361; G03F007-004;
                       C07D209-14; C07D213-06; C07D239-62; C07D263-56;
                       C07D277-64; C07D403-06
 JP 2005029726
                FTERM 2H025/AA01; 2H025/AD01; 2H025/BC13; 2H025/CA41;
                       2K002/AA07; 2K002/BA01; 2K002/CA06; 2K002/GA07;
                       2K002/HA22; 4C055/AA01; 4C055/BA01; 4C055/CA01;
                       4C055/DA01; 4C055/GA01; 4C056/AA01; 4C056/AB01;
                       4C056/AC02; 4C056/AD03; 4C056/AE02; 4C056/CA09;
                       4C056/CC03; 4C056/CD02; 4C063/AA01; 4C063/BB03;
                       4C063/CC29; 4C063/DD06; 4C063/EE10; 4C204/BB05;
                       4C204/BB09; 4C204/CB03; 4C204/DB03; 4C204/DB13;
                       4C204/EB10; 4C204/FB03; 4C204/GB01; 4H056/CA01;
                       4H056/CA02; 4H056/CA05; 4H056/CB01; 4H056/CC08;
                       4H056/CE03; 4H056/CE06; 4H056/DD03; 4H056/DD07;
                       4H056/DD19; 4H056/DD23; 4H056/DD29; 4H056/FA05
GΙ
/ Structure 4 in file .gra /
AB
     The materials, useful for stereophotolithog., 3-dimensional displays,
    3-dimensional ***optical*** recording ***media*** , etc., contain
    dyes showing sensitization or luminescence via nonresonant multiphoton
     absorption with high efficiency. Thus, a photoresponsive compn.
    comprising Bu methacrylate-iso-Bu methacrylate copolymer 100, 2-photon
    absorbent I 0.5, Ph2I+BF4- 3.0, and crystal violet lactone 3.0 parts was
    irradiated with 820 nm ***laser*** pulses to result in cyan color
     development.
ST
    nonresonant multiphoton absorber dye sensitizer stereophotolithog;
    luminescent dye nonresonant multiphoton absorber display; ***optical***
    recording nonresonant multiphoton absorber dye
IT
    Luminescent substances
        (dyes; prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
       multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
IT
```

398522-14**-**0

839708-66-6

(luminescent; prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)

```
IT
    Multiphoton absorption
        (prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
        multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
IT
    , Photolithography
     Stereolithography
        (stereophotolithog.; prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing
        nonresonant multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
IT
       ***Optical***
                      imaging devices
         ***Optical***
                         recording materials
        (three-dimensional; prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing
        nonresonant multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
     54443-93-5P
IT
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
        multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
     500905-67-9
IT
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
        multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
IT
     9011-53-4, Butyl methacrylate-isobutyl methacrylate copolymer
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
        multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
TT
       ***33628-03-4P***
                             54444-01-8P
                                           681836-47-5P
                                                          718636-60-3P
     774216-84-1P
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
        multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
IT
     7440-02-0D, Nickel, complexes with azo compds.
                                                      28272-54-0
     40387-89-1
                  72076-49-4
                               101186-34-9
                                             111545-69-8 183272-14-2
     308116-42-9
                  553654-82-3
                                 553654-83-4
                                               680232-65-9
                                                             680232-68-2
     680232-71-7
                  680232-73-9
                                 680232-75-1
                                               680232-77-3
                                                             680232-79-5
     680232-80-8
                  680232-81-9 680232-85-3
                                               718636-58-9
                                                             718636-62-5
     718636-63-6 752253-83-1 797049-88-8D, Nickel complexes
     816453-41-5
                  816453-43-7
                                 831218-03-2
                                               831218-06-5
                                                             835621-22-2
     835628-33-6
                   835628-34-7
     RL: PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
     (Uses)
        (prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
        multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
IT
     115-80-0, Triethyl orthopropionate
                                         120-92-3, Cyclopentanone
     1120-71-4, Propane sultone 1497-49-0
                                             4485-89-6
                                                          4637-24-5,
     Dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal
                                         5217-47-0
                                                     29636-96-2
                                                                  32479-73-5
     61931-68-8
                  165547-54-6
                                398522-14-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
        multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
IT
     66142-15-2P
                   88253-66-1P
                                88340-89-0P
                                               681836-46-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of sensitizing or luminescent dyes showing nonresonant
        multiphoton absorption with high efficiency)
L9
     ANSWER 4 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2005:78070 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     142:136586
ED
     Entered STN: 28 Jan 2005
     Two-photon absorption dye-containing material, three-dimensional
ΤI
     refractive index modulation material, three-dimensional absorption index
     modulation material and three-dimensional
                                               ***optical***
     material
IN
     Takizawa, Hiroo
PA
     Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 66 pp.
     CODEN: USXXCO
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM C09B035-00
```

```
ICS G01J001-58
INCL 430561000; 534726000
    41-8 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and Photographic
     Sensitizers)
     Section cross-reference(s): 74
FAN.CNT 1
                                                               DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                      ----
                              -----
     -----
                                          -----
                                                                _ _ _ _ _ _
                       A1 20050127 US 2004-892306 20040716
    US 2005019711
     JP 2005055875
                        A2 20050303
                                        JP 2004-199005
                                                               20040706
PRAI JP 2003-276684 A 20030718
JP 2004-199005 A 20040706
CLASS
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 -----
                -----
 US 2005019711 ICM
                       C09B035-00
                ICS
                       G01J001-58
                INCL
                       430561000; 534726000
                NCL
 US 2005019711
                       430/561.000
 JP 2005055875
                FTERM 2H123/AD00; 2H123/AD02; 2K002/AA05; 2K002/CA05;
                       2K002/HA13; 4H056/CA01; 4H056/CA02; 4H056/CA05;
                       4H056/CB01; 4H056/CC02; 4H056/CC08; 4H056/CE03;
                       4H056/DD03; 4H056/DD07; 4H056/DD19; 4H056/DD23;
                       4H056/DD28; 4H056/DD29; 4H056/FA06; 4H056/FA10;
                       5D029/JA04; 5D029/JB11; 5D029/JC03; 5D029/JC04
OS
    MARPAT 142:136586
AΒ
    The two-photon absorption dye-contg. material comprises at least a
     two-photon absorption dye capable of decoloring itself through two-photon
     absorption. The material further comprises a decoloring agent precursor.
     The material is useful for a three-dimensional refractive index or
     absorption index modulation material, and a three-dimensional
       ***optical*** recording ***medium*** . Thus, a two-photon absorption
     dye-contg. material was prepd. from 5-chloro-2-[5-(5-chloro-3-ethyl-2(3H)-
     benzoxazolylidene)-1,3-pentadienyl]-3-ethylbenzoxazolium iodide
     (two-photon absorption dye) 17 parts, di-Ph iodonium hexafluorophosphate
     (decoloring agent precursor) 28 parts, polymethyl methacrylate (binder) 55
    parts, and chloroform (solvent) 300 parts.
ST
     two photon absorption dye refractive index modulation ***optical***
     recording
IT
    Decolorizing agents
        ***Optical***
                       recording
     Photochromic materials
     Two-photon absorption
        (two-photon absorption dye-contg. material for three-dimensional
       refractive index modulation material and ***optical*** recording
       material)
IT
     9011-14-7, Polymethyl methacrylate
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (binder; two-photon absorption dye-contg. material for
       three-dimensional refractive index modulation material and
         ***optical*** recording material)
IT
    58109-40-3, Diphenyl iodonium hexafluorophosphate
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (decoloring agent precursor; two-photon absorption dye-contg. material
       for three-dimensional refractive index modulation material and
         ***optical*** recording material)
TΤ
    54443-93-5P
                  66142-15-2P 88253-66-1P
                                             88340-89-0P
                                                          681836-46-4P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (intermediate; two-photon absorption dye-contg. material for
       three-dimensional refractive index modulation material and
         ***optical*** recording material)
ΙT
    115-80-0, Triethyl orthopropionate 120-92-3, Cyclopentanone
    927-63-9 1120-71-4, Propanesultone 1497-49-0 4485-89-6
                                                                 4637-24-5
    5217-47-0
               29636-96-2 61931-68-8
                                        165547-54-6 398522-14-0
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (starting material; two-photon absorption dye-contg. material for
       three-dimensional refractive index modulation material and
         ***optical*** recording material)
IT
      ***33628-03-4P***
                           78902-42-8P
                                         681836-47-5P
                                                       718636-60-3P
    774216-84-1P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
```

```
use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (two-photon absorption dye; two-photon absorption dye-contg. material
        for three-dimensional refractive index modulation material and
          ***optical*** recording material)
IT
     111545-69-8
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (two-photon absorption dye; two-photon absorption dye-contg. material
        for three-dimensional refractive index modulation material and
          ***optical***
                         recording material)
     ANSWER 5 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L9
AN
     2004:1154428 CAPLUS
     142:103253
DN
     Entered STN: 30 Dec 2004
ED
     Two-photon absorbing ***optical*** recording material and method
TI
     Akiba, Masaharu; Tani, Takeharu; Takizawa, Hiroo; Inagaki, Yoshio
IN
PΑ
     Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 139 pp.
     CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM G11B007-00
     ICS G11B007-24
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                        ----
                                           _____
                                                                  -----
     -----
                               -----
     EP 1492092
                         A2 20041229 EP 2004-14963
PΙ
                                                                 20040625
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR
     JP 2005015699 A2 20050120 JP 2003-184932 20030627
US 200503133 A1 20050106 US 2004-874344

JP 2005071570 A2 20050317 JP 2004-199003

JP 2005100599 A2 20050414 JP 2004-199004

PRAI JP 2003-184932 A 20030627

JP 2003-284959 A 20030801

JP 2003-300058 A 20030825
                                                                  20040624
                                                              20040706
                                                                 20040706
                             20030825
CLASS
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 _____
                ----
 EP 1492092
               ICM
                       G11B007-00
                ICS
                       G11B007-24
 EP 1492092
                ECLA
                       G11B007/246; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/249
 JP 2005015699 FTERM 4J002/AB021; 4J002/AB031; 4J002/AC071; 4J002/AC121;
                        4J002/BB061; 4J002/BC031; 4J002/BC051; 4J002/BD041;
                        4J002/BD051; 4J002/BD101; 4J002/BD131; 4J002/BD141;
                        4J002/BD151; 4J002/BE021; 4J002/BE061; 4J002/BF021;
                        4J002/BG041; 4J002/BG051; 4J002/BG101; 4J002/BK001;
                        4J002/BL011; 4J002/BL021; 4J002/BN151; 4J002/B0001;
                        4J002/CD201; 4J002/CG001; 4J002/CH021; 4J002/CK021;
                        4J002/CL001; 4J002/EB007; 4J002/EE056; 4J002/EL066;
                        4J002/EL086; 4J002/EL106; 4J002/EN076; 4J002/EP018;
                        4J002/EQ016; 4J002/EQ017; 4J002/ET006; 4J002/EU026;
                        4J002/EU028; 4J002/EU036; 4J002/EU038; 4J002/EU106;
                        4J002/EU136; 4J002/EU206; 4J002/EU216; 4J002/EU238;
                        4J002/EV256; 4J002/EV297; 4J002/EV306; 4J002/EV316;
                        4J002/EZ006; 4J002/FD096; 4J002/FD098; 4J002/FD207;
                        4J002/FD208
 US 2005003133
                NCL
                        428/064.200
                ECLA
                        G11B007/246; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/249
 JP 2005071570
                FTERM
                       2H123/AD00; 2H123/AD12; 2H123/AD13; 2H123/AD14;
                        2H123/AD16; 2H123/AD30; 2H123/AE00; 2H123/AE01;
                        2H123/CA00; 2H123/CA22; 2H123/EA00; 2H123/EA08;
                        4H056/CA01; 4H056/CA02; 4H056/CA04; 4H056/CA05;
                        4H056/CB06; 4H056/CC08; 4H056/CE01; 4H056/CE03;
                        4H056/DD03; 4H056/DD04; 4H056/DD06; 4H056/DD15;
                        4H056/EA14; 4H056/FA05; 5D029/JA04; 5D029/JB11;
                        5D029/JB47; 5D029/JC02; 5D029/JC03; 5D029/JC04;
                        5D029/VA01; 5D029/VA10; 5D090/AA01; 5D090/BB03;
                        5D090/BB16; 5D090/CC12; 5D090/CC14; 5D090/DD01
 JP 2005100599
                FTERM
                       2H123/AD00; 2H123/AD12; 2H123/AE00; 2H123/AE01;
```

```
2H123/CA00; 2H123/CA22; 2H123/CA33; 5D090/AA01;
                       5D090/BB03; 5D090/CC01
os
    MARPAT 142:103253
AB
    A two-photon absorbing
                             ***optical***
                                            recording material comprising at
    least one two-photon absorbing compd. and a recording component is
    provided. Recording is made on it by utilizing the two-photon absorption
    of the two-photon absorbing compd. in the material, and then the material
    is irradiated with light to thereby detect the difference in the
    reflectance between the recorded area and the unrecorded area thereof, and
    the recorded
                   ***information***
                                      is thereby reproduced from the
    material, and also provided are a photosensitive polymer compn. and a
    photon-mode recording method for the material. The object of the present
     invention is to provide a high-sensitivity two-photon absorbing
                        ***optical*** recording material and a two-photon
    three-dimensional
    absorbing three-dimensional recording and reproducing method, in which the
    recording material contains at least a two-photon absorbing compd. having
    a large cross-sectional area for two-photon absorption, and, after
       ***information*** is recorded on the recording material by utilizing the
    two-photon absorption of the two-photon absorbing compd., the recording
    material is irradiated with light so as to detect difference of the
    reflectance or transmittance for ***information***
                                                           reprodn. from the
    material.
                           ***optical*** recording material
                                                                 ***disk***
ST
    two photon absorption
                       ***disks***
ΙT
       ***Optical***
    Two-photon absorption
                               ***optical***
        (two-photon absorbing
                                               recording material and method)
                               88340-89-0P
IT
     54443-93-5P
                  66142-15-2P
    RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of two-photon absorbing compd.)
                                      4485-89-6
TT
     115-80-0
               769-42-6
                         1120-71-4
                                                  4637-24-5
                29636-96-2
                                          134957-47-4
     5608-83-3
                             61931-68-8
                                                      398522-14-0
     816453-38-0
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of two-photon absorbing compd.)
IT
     120-92-3P, Cyclopentanone 927-63-9P
                                            88253-66-1P 681836-46-4P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of two-photon absorbing compd.)
       ***33628-03-4P***
IT
                         78902-42-8P
                                          500905-67-9P
                                                         718636-60-3P
     774216-84-1P
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (two-photon absorbing
                               ***optical***
                                              recording material and method)
TT
     681836-47-5P
    RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (two-photon absorbing
                               ***optical***
                                               recording material and method)
IT
     518-44-5
               1207-72-3
                           14591-65-2
                                      18371-32-9
                                                     30435-66-6
                                                                  58109-40-3
     72076-49-4
                 76850-82-3
                              114750-15-1 133795-11-6
                                                          133795-12-7
     168697-84-5
                  169309-12-0 181885-13-2
                                              188305-03-5
                                                            308116-42-9
     452072-54-7
                  680232-71-7
                              680232-73-9
                                              718636-63-6
                                                            809233-25-8
     816453-39-1
                  816453-41-5
                               816453-43-7
                                              ***816453-44-8***
       ***816453-45-9***
                          816453-46-0
                                        816453-47-1
                                                      816453-48-2
     816453-49-3 816453-50-6 816453-51-7
                                              816453-52-8
                                                            816453-53-9
     816453-54-0 816453-55-1
                                816453-56-2 816453-57-3
                                                            816453-58-4
     816453-59-5 816453-60-8 816453-61-9
                                              816453-62-0
                                                            816453-63-1
     816453-64-2 816453-65-3 816453-66-4
                                              816453-67-5
                                                            816453-68-6
     816453-69-7
                  816453-70-0
                                816453-71-1
                                              816453-72-2
                                                            816453-73-3
     816453-74-4
                  816453-75-5 816453-76-6
                                              816453-77-7
                                                            816453-78-8
     816453-79-9
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (two-photon absorbing
                               ***optical*** recording material and method)
L9
    ANSWER 6 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    2004:305221 CAPLUS
DN
    140:347135
ED
    Entered STN: 15 Apr 2004
    Nonresonant two-photon-absorbing material, nonresonant two-photon-emitting
```

material, and methods for inducing absorption or generating nonresonant

two-photon emission by using the material

Takizawa, Hiroo; Tani, Takeharu; Morinaga, Naoki

IN

```
PA
     Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 46 pp.
SO
     CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM G02F001-361
     ICS G03F007-00
     73-10 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
CC
     Properties)
     Section cross-reference(s): 41, 74
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                          KIND
                                  DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
                          ----
                                               -----
     _____
                           A2 20040414 EP 2003-22697 20031007
     EP 1408366
PΙ
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ,

JP 2004279794 A2 20041007 JP 2003-71874

JP 2004279795 A2 20041007 JP 2003-71875

JP 2004149517 A2 20040527 JP 2003-337029

US 2004086803 A1 20040506 US 2003-678301

JP 2005025152 A2 20050127 JP 2003-351665

PRAI JP 2002-293720 A 20021007

JP 2003-65580 A 20030311

JP 2003-71874 A 20030317

JP 2003-71875 A 20030317

JP 2003-168028 A 20030612
                                            JP 2003-71874 20030317
                                                                       20030317
                                                                   20030929
20031006
                                                                       20031010
CLASS
                  CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
                  _____
 _____
 EP 1408366
                  ICM
                          G02F001-361
                  ICS
                          G03F007-00
                          G02F001/361B2; G02F001/361D2; G03F007/00S; G03F007/20S2
 EP 1408366
                  ECLA
 JP 2004279794
                  FTERM
                         2K002/AB12; 2K002/BA01; 2K002/CA05; 2K002/GA07;
                          2K002/HA13; 4H056/CA01; 4H056/CC02; 4H056/CC04;
                          4H056/CC08; 4H056/CD04; 4H056/CD08; 4H056/CD09;
                          4H056/CE01; 4H056/CE03; 4H056/CE06; 4H056/DD06;
                          4H056/DD07; 4H056/DD12; 4H056/DD16; 4H056/DD19;
                          4H056/DD23; 4H056/DD28; 4H056/DD29
 JP 2004279795
                  FTERM
                          2K002/AB12; 2K002/BA01; 2K002/CA06; 2K002/HA19;
                          4H056/CA02; 4H056/CC04; 4H056/CC08; 4H056/CD08;
                          4H056/CD09; 4H056/CD12; 4H056/CE01; 4H056/CE03;
                          4H056/CE06; 4H056/DD03; 4H056/DD04; 4H056/DD06;
                          4H056/DD07; 4H056/DD12; 4H056/DD16; 4H056/DD19;
                          4H056/DD23; 4H056/DD28; 4H056/DD29; 4H056/FA10
 JP 2004149517
                  FTERM
                          2K002/AB12; 2K002/BA01; 2K002/CA05; 2K002/HA13;
                          4C056/AA01; 4C056/AB01; 4C056/AC02; 4C056/AD03;
                          4C056/AE03; 4H006/AA01; 4H006/AA03; 4H006/AB92;
                          4H006/BJ50; 4H006/BN20; 4H006/BR70; 4H006/BU42;
                          4H006/BU46; 4H006/BU50; 4H006/NB00; 4H048/AA01;
                          4H048/AA03; 4H048/AB92; 4H048/VA32; 4H048/VA56;
                          4H048/VA60; 4H048/VA66; 4H048/VB10
 US 2004086803
                  NCL
                          430/270.180
                  ECLA
                          G02F001/361B2; G02F001/361D2; G03F007/00S; G03F007/20S2
 JP 2005025152
                  FTERM
                          2K002/AA07; 2K002/AB29; 2K002/BA01; 2K002/CA06;
                          2K002/GA07; 2K002/HA22; 4H056/CA01; 4H056/CA05;
                          4H056/CC02; 4H056/CC08; 4H056/CE03; 4H056/CE06;
                          4H056/DD03; 4H056/DD04; 4H056/DD06; 4H056/DD07;
                          4H056/DD15; 4H056/DD19
os
     MARPAT 140:347135
AB
     Nonresonant two-photon-absorbing materials are described which comprise a
     methine dye or a dye in an intramol. aggregation state. The methine dye
     is preferably a cyanine dye, a merocyanine dye, or an oxonol dye.
     Two-photon-emitting materials are also described which the
     two-photon-absorbing materials. Methods for inducing two-photon
     absorption and/or emission entailing irradiating the materials with
        ***laser***
                    radiation are also described. ***Optical***
        ***media*** , three-dimensional vol. displays, and three-dimensional
     stereolithog. are also described which employ the materials.
ST
     nonresonant two photon absorbing emitting material; ***optical***
                  ***medium***
                                nonresonant two photon absorbing emitting
     material; three dimensional display two photon absorbing emitting material
     ; stereolithog two photon absorbing emitting material
```

```
IT
     Cyanine dyes
     Dyes
     Luminescent substances
    'Nonlinear ***optical***
                                materials
     Two-photon absorption
        (nonresonant two-photon-absorbing and -emitting materials and methods
        for inducing absorption or generating nonresonant two-photon emission
        using them and their use)
IT
       ***Optical***
                      recording materials
     Stereolithography
        (nonresonant two-photon-absorbing and -emitting materials and methods
        for inducing absorption or generating nonresonant two-photon emission
        using them and their use in)
IT
       ***Optical***
                      imaging devices
        (three-dimensional; nonresonant two-photon-absorbing and -emitting
        materials and methods for inducing absorption or generating nonresonant
        two-photon emission using them and their use in)
IT
     67-52-7, Barbituric acid 115-80-0, Triethyl orthopropionate
                                                                    273-53-0,
     Benzoxazole
                   504-17-6, Thiobarbituric acid
                                                  1120-71-4, Propane sultone
     4485-89-6
                5608-83-3
                            29636-96-2
                                         680232-64-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (nonresonant two-photon-absorbing and -emitting materials and methods
        for inducing absorption or generating nonresonant two-photon emission
        using them and their use)
IT
                  66142-15-2P
     54443-93-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (nonresonant two-photon-absorbing and -emitting materials and methods
        for inducing absorption or generating nonresonant two-photon emission
        using them and their use)
       ***33628-03-4P***
IT
                            78902-42-8P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nonresonant two-photon-absorbing and -emitting materials and methods
        for inducing absorption or generating nonresonant two-photon emission
        using them and their use)
IT
     14846-12-9 32976-69-5
                              40387-89-1 55935-20-1
                                                      65294-02-2
     72076-49-4
                102731-88-4 111545-69-8 115310-99-1 183272-14-2
     308116-42-9 308116-44-1
                                337963-09-4
                                              455329-63-2
                                                           680232-65-9
     680232-66-0 680232-68-2 680232-69-3
                                              680232-71-7
                                                            680232-73-9
     680232-75-1 680232-77-3 680232-78-4
                                              680232-79-5
                                                            680232-80-8
     680232-81-9 ***680232-83-1*** 680232-84-2 680232-85-3
     680232-87-5 680232-89-7 680232-90-0
                                              680232-91-1 680232-92-2
     680232-94-4
                 680232-95-5 680232-96-6
                                              680233-01-6
                                                            680233-02-7
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (nonresonant two-photon-absorbing and -emitting materials and methods
        for inducing absorption or generating nonresonant two-photon emission
        using them and their use)
L9
     ANSWER 7 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ΑN
     2004:252077 CAPLUS
DN
     140:294870
ED
     Entered STN: 26 Mar 2004
ΤI
       ***Optical*** recording
                                  ***medium***
                                                 and
                                                       ***optical***
     recording/reproducing method
IN
     Fukuzawa, Narutoshi; Horai, Takashi; Take, Hiroshi
PA
     Tdk Corporation, Japan
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.
SO
     CODEN: USXXCO
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
IC
     ICM G11B007-24
INCL 430270110
    74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     -----
                        ----
                               -----
                                           -----
    US 2004058274
                         A1
                               20040325
                                           US 2003-657205
                                                                  20030909
     JP 2004098542
                        A2
                               20040402
                                           JP 2002-264973
                                                                  20020911
PRAI JP 2002-264973
                        Α
                               20020911
```

CLASS

```
PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                       _____
                ----
 US 2.004058274
                ICM
                       G11B007-24
                INCL
                       430270110
 US 2004058274
                NCL
                       430/270.110
                FTERM
                       2H111/EA03; 2H111/EA12; 2H111/EA22; 2H111/EA32;
 JP 2004098542
                       2H111/EA43; 2H111/EA48; 2H111/FA14; 2H111/FA30;
                       2H111/FB43; 2H111/FB63; 4H056/CA01; 4H056/CC02;
                       4H056/CC08; 4H056/CE03; 4H056/CE06; 4H056/DD03;
                       4H056/DD06; 4H056/DD19; 4H056/DD23; 4H056/FA06;
                       5D029/JA04; 5D029/JB28; 5D029/JB47; 5D029/JC05;
                       5D029/JC06; 5D090/AA01; 5D090/BB03; 5D090/CC01;
                       5D090/CC04; 5D090/DD02; 5D090/FF11; 5D090/KK06
     The present invention provides an ***optical*** recording
AB
       ***medium***
                    that includes a recording layer composed mainly of an org.
     compd. and can utilize blue-violet semiconductor ***laser*** light
     (390 to 420 nm in wavelength) as recording/reproducing ***laser***
     light. The present invention also provides an ***optical***
     recording/reproducing method using the ***optical*** recording
       ***medium*** . The ***optical*** recording ***medium***
     comprises at least a supporting substrate; a recording layer on the
     supporting substrate, the recording layer contg. an org. compd. as a major
     component; and a light-transmitting layer on the recording layer, the
     light-transmitting layer being capable of transmitting ***laser***
     light with a wavelength of 390 to 420 nm for recording and reproducing
       ***information*** . The org. compd. in the recording layer includes a
     trimethine cyanine dye that has the min. value n min of its refractive
     index n (real part of the complex refractive index) within the range of
     370 to 425 nm and has a refractive index n of 1.2 or lower with respect to
     the wavelength of the recording/reproducing ***laser*** light. The
     org. compd., when absorbing the ***laser*** light, melts or degrades
     to bring about a change in the refractive index, thereby effecting
     recording of the
                     ***information***
       ***optical*** recording ***medium***
***Optical*** recording materials
ST
                                                reproducing
IT
        (erasable; ***optical*** recording ***medium***
                                                              and
          ***optical*** recording/reproducing method)
       IT
        ( ***optical*** recording
                                      ***medium***
                                                    and
                                                          ***optical***
        recording/reproducing method)
IT
        ( ***optical***
                        recording
                                      ***medium***
                                                    and
                                                          ***optical***
       recording/reproducing method contq.)
IT
       ***905-96-4***
                      3065-71-2
                                   ***53213-80-2***
                                                         675818-75-4
     RL: PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
     (Uses)
        (trimethine cyanine dye;
                                  ***optical***
                                                recording
            ***optical*** recording/reproducing method contg.)
L9
    ANSWER 8 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    2003:685872 CAPLUS
DN
    139:221678
ED
    Entered STN: 03 Sep 2003
ΤI
       ***Optical*** recording material containing dye salt from cyanine dye
    cation and azo-metal chelate anion
IN
    Ueno, Yasunobu; Sato, Tsutomu; Tomura, Tatsuya; Noguchi, Shu
PA
    Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 18 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM B41M005-26
    ICS G11B007-24; C09B023-00; C09B045-44
    74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
    Section cross-reference(s): 41
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                             DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     ------
                       ----
                              -----
                                          -----
    JP 2003246149
PΤ
                       A2
                               20030902
                                         JP 2002-50403
                                                                 20020226
PRAI JP 2002-50403
                               20020226
CLASS
```

```
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                 ____
                       ------
                        B41M005-26
 JP 2003246149
                 ICM
                 ICS
                        G11B007-24; C09B023-00; C09B045-44
OS
     MARPAT 139:221678
GI
/ Structure 5 in file .gra /
     The material comprises a support coated with a recording layer contg. a
AB
     dye salt of a cyanine dye cation I [A, B = arom. ring; R9-10 =
     (un) substituted alkyl] and an azo-metal chelate anion from an azo compd.
     II [R1-8 = H, halo, nitro, cyano, OH, carboxy, amino, alkyl, aryl,
     alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl,
     alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, alkylthio, arylthio, alkylthioxy, arylthioxy,
     alkyloxy, aryloxy, alkylamino, arylamino, alkylcarbonylamino,
     arylcarbonylamino, alkylcarbamoyl, arylcarbamoyl, alkenyl, alkylsulfino,
     alkylaminosulfino, sulfo, these groups may be substituted; X = active H],
     and metal, metal oxide, or metal salt. The material shows good
     lightfastness and storage stability and is useful or DVD-R
     system using shorter
                           ***laser***
                                        beam.
       ***optical***
ST
                      recording material; salt cyanine dye cation azo metal
     chelate
IT
       ***Optical***
                      recording materials
          ***optical***
                         recording material contg. dye salt from cyanine dye
        cation and azo-metal chelate anion)
IT
     13963-57-0D, Aluminum acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts
     with cyanine dye
                       14024-18-1D, Iron acetylacetonate, reaction products
     azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 14284-89-0D, Manganese acetylacetonate,
     reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 14284-92-5D, Rhodium
     acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye
     15653-01-7D, Cerium acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with
     cyanine dye
                  18403-49-1D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion
     18466-01-8D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion 20187-38-6D, salts with
     azo-metal chelate anion 21679-31-2D, Chromium acetylacetonate, reaction
     products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye 21679-46-9D, Cobalt
     acetylacetonate, reaction products azo dye, salts with cyanine dye
       ***37069-75-3D*** , salts with azo-metal chelate anion 46824-14-0D,
     salts with azo-metal chelate anion 124710-31-2D, salts with azo-metal
     chelate anion
                    586390-36-5D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion
     587878-51-1D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye
     587878-52-2D, salts with azo-metal chelate anion 610311-36-9D, reaction
     products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye
                                                         610311-37-0D,
     reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye
     610311-38-1D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye
     610311-39-2D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye
     610311-40-5D, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
           ***optical***
                          recording material contg. dye salt from cyanine dye
        cation and azo-metal chelate anion)
     587878-45-3DP, reaction products with metal compd., salts with cyanine dye
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                          recording material contg. dye salt from cyanine dye
           ***optical***
        cation and azo-metal chelate anion)
L9
     ANSWER 9 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ΑN
     2002:977741 CAPLUS
DN
     138:63909
ED
     Entered STN: 29 Dec 2002
     Write-once ***optical***
                                 recording
                                              ***medium***
                                                             suitable for
     380-450 nm
                ***laser***
    Oyamada, Mitsuaki; Iwamura, Takashi; Tamura, Shinichiro
IN
PA
     Sony Corporation, Japan
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
     Japanese
IC
    ICM B41M005-26
     ICS G11B007-24; G11B007-004; C09B023-06
```

PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

```
CC
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
     ______
                        ----
                               _____
                                           -----
                                                                  _____
     WO 2002102598
                               20021227
                                           WO 2002-JP6081
PΤ
                         A1
                                                                  20020618
         W: CA, CN, JP, KR, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, TR
PRAI JP 2001-183812
                         Α
                               20010618
CLASS
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
                ----
 -----
 WO 2002102598
                ICM
                       B41M005-26
                ICS
                       G11B007-24; G11B007-004; C09B023-06
 WO 2002102598 ECLA
                       G11B007/244; G11B007/247
os
    MARPAT 138:63909
AΒ
     A recording layer having a film-forming layer contg. at least an org. dye
     (preferably a cyanine dye), a dielec. layer, and a light-transmitting
     protective film are formed on a substrate having a recess. The org. dye
     contained in the recording layer has an absorption spectrum having an
     absorption peak of a wavelength .lambda.max the relation of which with the
     wavelength .lambda. of a ***laser*** beam used for recording and
reproducing is .lambda.max > .lambda.. Thus a write-once ***optical***
     recording ***medium*** for recording and reproducing adapted for using
       ***laser*** beam of wavelength of 380 to 450 nm is provided.
       ***optical***
                      recording ***medium***
ST
                                                 write once ***disk***
     cyanine dye
               ***optical***
                                 ***disks***
IT
     Erasable
        (write-once ***optical*** recording
                                                 ***medium***
                                                                with cyanine
        dye for recording-readout by 380-450 nm
                                                 ***laser*** )
       ***53213-80-2*** 186818-79-1 215371-22-5
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (cyanine dye; write-once ***optical***
                                                  recording
        with cyanine dye for recording-readout by 380-450 nm
RE.CNT
             THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Asahi Denka Koqyo Kabushiki Kaisha; JP 10-168450 A 1998 CAPLUS
(2) Eastman Kodak Co; JP 200036129 A 1999
(3) Eastman Kodak Co; EP 961266 A2 1999 CAPLUS
(4) Fuji Photo Film Co Ltd; JP 10-324065 A 1998 CAPLUS
(5) Fuji Photo Film Co Ltd; JP 11-353710 A 1999 CAPLUS
(6) Fuji Photo Film Co Ltd; JP 11-58973 A 1999 CAPLUS
(7) Fuji Photo Film Co Ltd; JP 2001232945 A 2001 CAPLUS
(8) International Business Machines Corp; JP 07-201077 A 1995 CAPLUS
(9) International Business Machines Corp; US 5449590 A 1995
(10) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; JP 09-193545 A 1997 CAPLUS
(11) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; JP 11-53758 A 1999
(12) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; JP 2000343824 A 2000 CAPLUS
(13) Mitsui Chemicals Ltd; JP 10-188339 A 1998 CAPLUS
(14) Mitsui Chemicals Ltd; JP 2000222771 A 2000 CAPLUS
(15) Tdk Kabushiki Kaisha; JP 11-34499 A 1999 CAPLUS
L9
     ANSWER 10 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     2002:754712 CAPLUS
DN
     137:286546
ED
     Entered STN: 04 Oct 2002
TI
       ***Optical*** data carrier containing xanthene dye as light-absorbing
                      ***information*** layer, the dyes and their
     compound in the
    preparation and use
IN
     Berneth, Horst; Bruder, Friedrich-Karl; Haese, Wilfried; Hagen, Rainer;
     Hassenrueck, Karin; Kostromine, Serquei; Landenberger, Peter; Oser,
    Rafael; Sommermann, Thomas; Stawitz, Josef-Walter; Bieringer, Thomas
PA
     Bayer Aktiengesellschaft, Germany
so
     PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     German
IC
     ICM G11B007-24
     ICS C09B011-28; C07D311-82; C07D213-20
CC
    74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
```

דא אים	Section cross-reference(s): 41 . FAN.CNT 15																			
FAN.	PA	TENT				KIN		DATE			APPL			DATE						
ΡI		2002				A1		2002								20020320				
		W:						, AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,		CA,	CH,	CN,		
								DK,												
								, IN,												
				-				, MD,	-			-	-	-				•		
								, SE, , YU,							-	-		-		
			TJ,		ου,	02,	V14 ,	, 10,	un,	<u>ан</u> ,	2n,	тип,	nu,	ы,	щ,	κα,	1-115,	100,		
		RW:	GH,		KE,	LS,	MW,	, MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,		
				DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	, FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,		
				ВJ,	CF,		CI,	CM,							NE,	SN,	TD,	TG		
		1011				A1			1219		DE 2						0010			
		1011				A1 A1		2002			DE 2 DE 2	001-	1011	7462		20010406 20010725				
		1013				A1		2003 2003			DE 2	001-	1013	6063			0010			
		1020				A1		2003			DE 2						0020			
	US	2002	1553	81		A1 20021024					US 2	002-	1025	86		20020320				
		2002				30 00000000 000 0000 000000								20	0020	320				
	WO	2002			3.7	A3		2003								BZ, CA, CH, CN,				
		W:						, AU, , DK,												
								IN,												
								MD,												
								SE,												
			UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,		
			TJ,																	
		RW:						MZ,												
								FR,												
	US	2003			CI,	A1	CI,	2003			US 2				ME,		0020			
		1377				A1		2004			EP 2						0020			
		R:						ES,		GB,	GR,	IT,			NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
				SI,	LT,		FI,	RO,												
	EP	1377		פס	СП	A2	שמ	2004			EP 2				3.TT		0020			
		R:						ES,					ъΙ,	ъυ,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
	EP	1377				A2	,	2004					7378	87		20	0020	320		
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,							NL,					
				SI,	LT,		FI,	RO,												
		15150 15168				A		2004			CN 2						0020			
		2004		95		A T2		2004 2004			CN 2 JP 2					20020320 20020320				
		2004				T2		2004			JP 2					20020320				
		2232				B1 20041101					TW 2					20020320				
		2004				T2 20041111					JP 2	002-		20020320						
DDAT		20050			-	A1		2005			US 2	004-	9532	35		20	0040	929		
PRAI		2001				A A		2001												
		2001				A		2001												
		2001				A		2001												
		2002				Α		2002												
		2001				Α		2001												
		2001				A		2001												
		2001 ·				A A		2001												
		2001				A		2001												
	EP	2001	-1238	310		A		2001												
		2001				Α		2001												
		2002			1	A A		2002												
	EP 2002-5505								020311											
	US 2002-101793 WO 2002-EP3071						A3 20020320 W 20020320													
	2002			W 20020320																
WO 2002-EP3095 W 20020320																				
CLASS				 -																
PATI		 -		CLAS				'AMIL'	Y CLA	ASSI	FICA	TION	COD1	ES 			-			
WO 2002077984 I					(311B(07-	24												

	ICS	C09B011-28; C07D311-82; C07D213-20
WO 2002077984	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80; C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B;
		C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2; C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;
		C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09B069/02; C09K009/02;
		G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
DE 10115227	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
		C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B; C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2;
		C09B023/005; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2; C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;
		C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09K009/02; G11B007/0045R;
		G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
DE 10117462	ECLA	C09B069/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244;
DE 10136063	ECLA	G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/254; G11B007/26 C09B069/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244;
		G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
DE 10136064	ECLA	C09B044/10; C09B069/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/254;
		G11B007/244, G11B007/247, G11B007/248, G11B007/254, G11B007/26
DE 10202571	ECLA	C09B069/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
US 2002155381	NCL	430/270.150
	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
	•	C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B; C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2;
		C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;
		C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09K009/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248;
		G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
WO 2002086878	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80; C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B;
		C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2;
		C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B; C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09K009/02; G11B007/0045R;
		G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248;
US 2003096192	NCL	G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26 430/270.150
03 2003090192	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
		C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B; C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2;
	ē	C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;
		C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09B069/02; C09K009/02;
		G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
JP 2004523395	FTERM	2H111/EA03; 2H111/EA37; 2H111/EA39; 2H111/FA01;
		2H111/FA11; 2H111/FA12; 2H111/FA14; 2H111/FA15; 2H111/FB42
JP 2004524198	FTERM	2H111/EA03; 2H111/EA12; 2H111/EA22; 2H111/EA32;
		2H111/FA01; 2H111/FA12; 2H111/FA14; 2H111/FA21; 2H111/FA37; 2H111/FB42; 2H111/FB43; 2H111/FB46;
		2H111/FB50; 2H111/GA02; 2H111/GA07; 5D029/JA04;
JP 2004534344	FTERM	5D029/JC01; 5D121/AA01; 5D121/AA03; 5D121/JJ07 2H111/EA03; 2H111/EA12; 2H111/EA22; 2H111/EA25;
		2H111/EA32; 2H111/EA43; 2H111/FA01; 2H111/FA14;
		2H111/FA15; 2H111/FA21; 2H111/FB44; 2H111/FB45; 2H111/GA02; 2H111/GA03; 2H111/GA07; 4H056/CA01;
		4H056/CA02; 4H056/CC05; 4H056/CC08; 4H056/CD05;
		4H056/CE03; 4H056/CE07; 4H056/DD03; 4H056/DD07; 4H056/DD15; 4H056/DD19; 4H056/DD29; 5D029/JA04;
		5D029/JB28; 5D029/JB46; 5D029/JB47; 5D029/LA02;
		5D029/LA11; 5D029/LB07; 5D029/LB12; 5D029/LB17; 5D029/LC08; 5D121/AA01; 5D121/AA04; 5D121/EE02;
		5D121/EE03; 5D121/EE22
US 2005042407	NCL ECLA	428/064.400 C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
	TCHA	C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B;
		C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2;
		C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B; C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09B069/02; C09K009/02;
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

```
G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247;
                        G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
     MARPAT 137:286546
                                                  data carrier contg. a
AB
     The invention relates to an ***optical***
     preferably transparent substrate which has optionally been coated with at
     least one reflection layer. An ***information*** layer which can be
     written with light, optionally at least one reflection layer and
     optionally a protective layer or another substrate or a covering layer are
     applied to the surface of the substrate. The data carrier can be written
     and read with blue or red light, preferably ***laser***
                                                                light. The
       ***information***
                          layer contains at least one xanthene dye contg. at
     least two anionic groups and having, as a counterion, at least one cation
     contg. at least one conjugated .pi.-system having at least 6
     .pi.-electrons as a light-absorbing compd.; the layer optionally contains
     a binding agent. The dye cation cannot be benzyltrimethylammonium,
     benzyltriethylammonium, tetraphenylphosphonium, butyltriphenylphosphonium
     and ethyltriphenylphosphonium. The xanthene dye has an absorption max. of
     420-650 nm. The dyes, their prepn. and use, and the prepn. of the
       ***optical***
                       data carrier are also claimed.
ST
       ***optical***
                       data carrier
                                     ***disk***
                                                  xanthene dye light absorber
IT
       ***Optical***
                      ROM
                             ***disks***
        ( ***optical*** data carriers contg. xanthene dyes as
        light-absorbing compd. in ***information***
                                                      recording layer)
IT
     Dyes
        (xanthene; prepn. of xanthene dyes and use as light-absorbing compd. in
          ***information*** layer of ***optical*** data carriers)
IT
     465544-25-6P
                   465544-27-8P
                                  465544-28-9P
                                                 465544-29-0P
                                                                465544-30-3P
     465544-31-4P
                    465544-32-5P
                                   465544-34-7P
                                                 465544-35-8P
                                                                465544-36-9P
     465544-37-0P
                    465544-39-2P
                                  465544-41-6P
                                                465544-42-7P
                                                                465544-43-8P
     465544-44-9P
                   465544-46-1P
                                  465544-47-2P
                                                  465544-49-4P
                                                                465544-51-8P
     465544-52-9P
                    465544-54-1P
                                   465544-56-3P
                                                  465544-59-6P
                                                                465544-61-0P
     465544-63-2P
                    465544-64-3P
                                   465544-67-6P
                                                  465547-82-4P
                                                                465547-83-5P
       ***465547-85-7P***
                          465547-86-8P 465547-88-0P 465547-89-1P
     465547-91-5P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of xanthene dyes and use as light-absorbing compd. in
          ***information***
                             layer of ***optical*** data carriers)
IT
     1282-37-7, Ferrocenium tetrafluoroborate
                                                465544-24-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of xanthene dyes and use as light-absorbing compd. in
          ***information***
                             layer of ***optical*** data carriers)
RE.CNT 12
              THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Ciba Geigy Ag; EP 0805441 A 1997 CAPLUS
(2) Ciba Geigy Ag; EP 0805441 A 1997 CAPLUS
(3) Edward Gurr Ltd; GB 1057594 A 1967 CAPLUS
(4) Edward Gurr Ltd; GB 1057594 A 1967 CAPLUS
(5) Ici Plc; EP 0542420 A 1993 CAPLUS
(6) Ici Plc; EP 0542420 A 1993 CAPLUS
(7) Neckers, D; US 4924009 A 1990 CAPLUS
(8) Neckers, D; US 4924009 A 1990 CAPLUS
(9) Sato, T; US 4656121 A 1987 CAPLUS
(10) Sato, T; US 4656121 A 1987 CAPLUS
(11) Wariishi, K; US 6020105 A 2000 CAPLUS
(12) Wariishi, K; US 6020105 A 2000 CAPLUS
L9
     ANSWER 11 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2002:193169 CAPLUS
ΑN
DN
    136:254596
ED
     Entered STN: 17 Mar 2002
                     recording
       ***Optical***
                                 ***medium***
                                                 such as DVD-R containing
     organic dyes as light absorbing agent to form bits on substrate
IN
    Matsui, Fumio; Aisawa, Yasushi; Matsuura, Hiroshi
PΑ
    Hayashibara Biochemical Laboratories, Inc., Japan
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 20 pp.
SO
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
IC
    ICM G11B007-24
         G11B007-24; B41M005-26; C07D209-14; C07D209-60; C07D263-62;
         C07D277-64; C07D277-84; C07D285-08; C07D285-135; C07D293-12;
```

```
C09B023-00; C09B045-00
CC
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 41
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND
     PATENT NO.
                             DATE
                              DATE APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     ------
                                          ------
                                                                 -----
                       A2
                                        JP 2000-254767
US 2001-928833
     JP 2002074740
                              20020315
                                                                20000825
     US 2002034605
                        A1 20020321
                                                                20010814
                        A2 20020327
A3 20020417
                                         EP 2001-307143
     EP 1191526
                                                               20010822
     EP 1191526
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
          . IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     EP 1369861
                        A2
                               20031210
                                         EP 2003-77506
                                                                20010822
     EP 1369861
                        A3
                              20031217
        R: DE, FR, GB, NL
PRAI JP 2000-254767 A
EP 2001-307143 A3
                              20000825
                       A3
                            20010822
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ----
                ICM
 JP 2002074740
                       G11B007-24
                ICS
                       G11B007-24; B41M005-26; C07D209-14; C07D209-60;
                       C07D263-62; C07D277-64; C07D277-84; C07D285-08;
                       C07D285-135; C07D293-12; C09B023-00; C09B045-00
 US 2002034605
                NCL
                       428/064.400
                ECLA
                       C09B023/00D; C09B023/02; C09B023/14H; C09B045/34;
                       G11B007/0045R; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/249
 EP 1191526
                ECLA
                       C09B023/00D; C09B023/02; C09B023/14H; C09B045/34;
                       G11B007/0045R; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/249
EP 1369861 ECLA G03G007/00B4B2; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/244; G11B04B The title ***optical*** recording ***medium*** has recording
                       G03G007/00B4B2; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/244; G11B007/247
     layers contg. an org. dye on a substrate, wherein the wavelength of the
    max. light absorbtions of the dye is larger than the wavelength of
    recording light. The ***optical*** recording ***medium***
    provides the low prodn. cost using the org. dyes.
ST
      ***optical*** recording DVD org dye light absorbing agent
     Erasable ***optical*** ***disks***
IT
        ***Optical*** recording materials
        ( ***optical*** recording ***medium*** such as DVD-R contg. org.
        dyes as light absorbing agent for forming bits on substrate)
IT
    Dyes
                ***optical*** recording
                                           ***medium***
                                                          such as DVD-R
        contg. org. dyes as light absorbing agent for forming bits on
        substrate)
    23178-67-8 ***57866-24-7***
IT
                                   61575-72-2 95472-93-8 199665-48-0
                403815-51-0 403815-53-2 403815-55-4 403980-96-1
     403815-49-6
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (org. dye in recording layers of ***optical*** recording
          ***medium*** )
L9
    ANSWER 12 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ΑN
    2000:105119 CAPLUS
ĎΝ
    132:158980
ED
    Entered STN: 15 Feb 2000
      ***Optical*** recording material using dye comprising azo metal
ΤI
    chelate and cyanine cation
    Sato, Tsutomu; Ueno, Yasunobu
IN
PΑ
    Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan
so
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 20 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
    Japanese
LA
IC
    ICM B41M005-26
    ICS C09B045-14; G11B007-24
    74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
    Section cross-reference(s): 41
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                              DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
                               -----
     ------
                        _ _ _ _
                                          `-----
                                                                 -----
    JP 2000043420
                        A2
                               20000215
                                         JP 1998-218960
                                                                19980803
```

```
PRAI JP 1998-218960 19980803
```

```
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
```

JP 2000043420 ICM B41M005-26

ICS C09B045-14; G11B007-24

OS MARPAT 132:158980

GI

```
/ Structure 6 in file .gra /
```

AB The ***optical*** recording material comprises a support with an optional undercoat layer, a recording layer contg. gtoreq.1 of I, (R1-4 = H, halo, nitro, OH, carboxy, cyano, sulfone, alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, carbamoyl, heterocycle, sulfonamide, amino, etc.; a, b, c, d = 0-4; X, Y = OH, carboxy, sulfonic acid deriv., amino; M = 2 or 3-valent metal atom which may have O, halo, etc.; n = 1-2; A, B = atoms to form a heterocycle; R5 = H, monovalent substituent) and an optional reflection layer, a protective layer, or 2nd substrate with an adhesion layer. The material shows good lightfastness and storage stability, recordable and readable by ***laser*** beam with wavelength .ltoreq.700 nm, and is useful for CD-R (compact disk recordable) and DVD-R (digital video disk-recordable).

ST ***optical*** recording material dye; azo metal chelate cyanine cation dye; compact ***disk*** digital video ***optical*** recording

IT ***Optical*** recording materials

(***optical*** recording material using dye comprising azo metal
chelate and cyanine cation)

IT ***Optical*** ROM ***disks***

(recordable; ***optical*** recording material using dye comprising
azo metal chelate and cyanine cation)

IT 138690-22-9 258285-08-4 258285-10-8 258285-13-1 258285-15-3 258285-18-6 258285-20-0 258285-22-2 258285-24-4 258285-26-6 258285-28-8 258285-30-2 258285-33-5 ***258285-36-8***

258285-38-0 258285-40-4 258285-42-6

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(***optical*** recording material using dye comprising azo metal
chelate and cyanine cation)

L9 ANSWER 13 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1998:488337 CAPLUS

DN 129:142665

ED Entered STN: 05 Aug 1998

TI ***Optical*** recording ***medium***

IN Kambe, Emiko; Shinkai, Masahiro; Kitagawa, Sumiko; Monden, Atsushi

PA TDK Corp., Japan

SO PCT Int. Appl., 103 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA Japanese

IC ICM B41M005-26

CC 74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.					KINI)	DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
PI .	WO	9829257 W: CA, JP, KR,						0709	,	WO 1997-JP4735			19971222			222				
		RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK	, ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE	
	CA	2247338				AA 19980709														
	CA	2247338 887202			С	C 20010130														
	ΕP				A1		1998	19981230			1997-	97-949192			19971222					
	ΕP	887202				B1 2004050			0506											
		R:	DE,	ES,	FR,	GB,	LU	, NL,	ΙE											
	JΡ	JP 3364231 JP 1996-357891 JP 1997-96735			B2 20030108					JP 1	1998-	5298	19		19	9712	222			
PRAI	JΡ				Α	19961227														
	JP				Α		19970331													
	WO) 1997-JP4735				W		1997	1222											

CLASS

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

```
G11B007/249
 WO 9829257
                ECLA
                ECLA
                       G11B007/249
 EP 887202
GI
/ Structure 7 in file .gra /
          ***optical***
AB
                                    ***medium***
     An
                         recording
                                                    permitting excellent
     recording and reprodn. within the wavelength region of prior art and/or a
     short wavelength region of about 630 to 690 nm, which contains in the
     recording layer a salt-forming dye composed of an ion of an azo-metal
     complex of general formula (A-N=N-B)m.M [A = an arom. group substituted
     with an active hydrogen group at a position adjacent to the diazo group or
     a nitrogenous heteroarom. group having a nitrogen atom capable of
     coordinating to the oxovanadium at a position adjacent to the carbon atom
     to which the diazo group is bonded; B = an arom. group having an active
     hydrogen group at a position adjacent to the diazo group; m = 1-2; M =
     central metal], and an ion of a cyanine dye of general formula I [Q1, Q2 =
     atoms forming 5-membered N-contg. ring; L = methyne; R1, R2 = alkyl] and
     exhibiting a complex index of refraction wherein the imaginary part k is
     0.20 or below in the wavelength regions of a recording beam and/or
     reproducing beam, or at least one member selected from among
     azooxovanadium metal complexes wherein the ligands are azo compds. of
     general formula A-N=N-B [A, B = same as above], and metal complexes
     wherein the ligands are azo compds. of general formula II or III [X =
     active hydrogen group; R1, R2 = C2-8-alkyl; R = nitro; n = 0, 1].
ST
       ***optical***
                      recording material recordable compact
IT
       ***Optical***
                      ROM
                            ***disks***
         ***Optical***
                        memory devices
         ***Optical***
                        recording materials
        ( ***optical***
                          recording
                                      ***medium*** )
IT
     3695-43-0D, transition metal complexes
                                            4866-92-6D, transition metal
                7439-96-5D, Manganese, azo dye complexes, uses
     Nickel, azo dye complexes, uses 14847-56-4D, transition metal complexes
     32049-99-3D, transition metal complexes
                                              35976-21-7D, transition metal.
                49745-06-4
                            50783-80-7D, transition metal complexes
     50783-81-8D, transition metal complexes
                                              50783-82-9D, transition metal
     complexes 50783-83-0D, transition metal complexes 68332-08-1
     73296-60-3 83688-78-2D, transition metal complexes 113352-40-2
     121482-72-2 123071-49-8
                                145818-05-9
                                              162023-05-4 171889-56-8
     180870-06-8D, transition metal complexes
                                              180870-08-0D, transition metal
     complexes
               186416-14-8 189189-13-7 189189-18-2 189189-20-6
     210556-32-4
                 210556-34-6
                                210556-37-9
                                             210556-40-4
                                                          210556-41-5
    210556-46-0D, transition metal complexes 210556-47-1D, transition metal
                210556-48-2D, transition metal complexes 210556-49-3D,
    transition metal complexes
                                210556-50-6D, transition metal complexes
    210556-51-7D, transition metal complexes 210556-55-1D, transition metal
                210556-56-2D, transition metal complexes
                                                         210556-57-3D,
     transition metal complexes
                                210556-58-4D, transition metal complexes
     210556-59-5D, transition metal complexes 210556-60-8D, transition metal
                210556-61-9D, transition metal complexes 210556-62-0D,
     transition metal complexes
                                 210556-63-1 210556-64-2 210556-65-3
       ***210556-66-4***
                            210556-67-5
                                          210556-68-6
                                                      210556-69-7
    210556-70-0
                  210556-71-1
                                210556-72-2
                                              210556-73-3
                                                            210556-74-4
    210556-75-5
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
             ***optical***
                            recording
                                        ***medium*** )
IT
    7440-48-4DP, Cobalt, azo dye complexes, preparation
                                                          7440-62-2DP,
                                                 20059-24-9DP, transition
    Vanadium, oxo azo dye complexes, preparation
    metal complexes
                      50783-86-3DP, transition metal complexes
                                                                50783-87-4DP,
    transition metal complexes
                                210556-42-6DP, transition metal complexes
    210556-43-7DP, transition metal complexes 210556-44-8DP, transition
    metal complexes
                      210556-45-9DP, transition metal complexes
    210556-52-8DP, transition metal complexes
                                               210556-53-9DP, transition
    metal complexes
                      210556-54-0DP, transition metal complexes
    RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
             ***optical***
```

recording

medium)

ICM

WO 9829257

B41M005-26

```
96-91-3, 2-Amino-4,6-dinitrophenol
                                                  99-07-0,
IT
     91-68-9
     3-N, N-Dimethylaminophenol 99-57-0, 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol 111-18-2,
    N, N, N'N'-Tetramethyl-1, 6-diaminohexane 118-46-7, 8-Amino-2-naphthol
    121-88-0, 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol 135-19-3, 2-Naphthol, reactions
     150-19-6, 3-Methoxyphenol 4487-50-7, 2-Amino-4-nitropyridine
     7646-79-9, Cobalt chloride, reactions
                                          14024-62-5 43141-69-1,
     3-(Dibutylamino)phenol
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      ***optical***
        (in prepn. of
                                     recording materials)
             THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 12
RE
(1) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; JP 04361088 A 1992 CAPLUS
(2) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; US 5330542 A 1994 CAPLUS
(3) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; WO 9118950 A 1994 CAPLUS
(4) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; JP 744904 A 1995
(5) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; JP 08332772 A 1996 CAPLUS
(6) Mitsubishi Chemical Corp; JP 09193545 A 1997 CAPLUS
(7) Mitsui Kagaku K K; JP 08156408 A 1996 CAPLUS
(8) Mitsui Kagaku K K; JP 940659 A 1997
(9) Ricoh Co Ltd; JP 106650 A 1998
(10) Takao, Y; Annual Report, the Asahi Glass Foundation for the Contribution
    to Industrial Technology 1981, V39, P273
(11) Tdk Corp; JP 09323478 A 1997 CAPLUS
(12) Tdk Corp; US 5679430 A 1997
L9
    ANSWER 14 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1998:468010 CAPLUS
DN
     129:168165
ED
     Entered STN: 28 Jul 1998
       ***Optical*** recording
ΤI
                                 ***medium***
                                                containing
                                                             ***laser***
     light-absorbing trimethinecyanine dye
IN
     Suzuki, Yuko; Umehara, Hideki; Tokuhiro, Atsushi; Taniquchi, Yoshiteru;
    Sasakawa, Tomoyoshi; Hirose, Sumio
PA
    Mitsui Chemicals Inc., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
ĎΤ
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
     ICM G11B007-24
     ICS G11B007-24; B41M005-26; C09B023-00; C07D209-14
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 41
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                               DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     -----
                        - - - -
                               -----
    JP 10188339
                        A2
                               19980721
                                         JP 1996-343688
                                                                19961224
PRAI JP 1996-343688
                               19961224
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -----
                ----
                      JP 10188339
                ICM
                       G11B007-24
                ICS
                       G11B007-24; B41M005-26; C09B023-00; C07D209-14
os
    MARPAT 129:168165
GΙ
/ Structure 8 in file .gra /
AB
    The medium has a recording layer contg. a trimethinecyanine dye I [Y, Y1 =
    CR4, R5, O, S, Se, NR6; R1-6= H, C1-12 (un) substituted alkyl; A1-4 = H,
    C1-4 alkyl; A1 and A2 or A3 and A4 may form (un) substituted benzene or
    naphthalene], where recording wavelength, pitch and depth of groove of a
    substrate, and dye thickness are specified by the document. The medium
    showed stable tracking in recording.
ST
      ***optical*** recording trimethinecyanine dye
                                                       ***laser***
                                                                     absorber
IT
    Cyanine dyes
        ***Optical***
                      recording materials
         ***optical***
                        recording
                                     ***medium***
                                                    contg.
                                                             ***laser***
       light-absorbing trimethinecyanine dye)
IT
    3520-43-2, NK 1420
```

```
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (NK 1420; ***optical*** recording
                                            ***medium***
                                                            conta.
      ***laser*** light-absorbing trimethinecyanine dye)
***905-96-4*** , NK 85
IT
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (NK 85; ***optical*** recording ***medium***
                     light-absorbing trimethinecyanine dye) 73075-34-0, NK 1056
         ***laser***
    25470-94-4, NK 79
IT
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
       ( ***optical*** recording ***medium*** contg.
                                                            ***laser***
       light-absorbing trimethinecyanine dye)
    ANSWER 15 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L9
    1997:204438 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    126:256922
ED
    Entered STN: 28 Mar 1997
                    ***laser***
TT
    Solid-state dye
                                   host
    Kessler, William J.; Davis, Steven J.; Ferguson, Daniel R.; Pugh, Evan R.
IN
PA
    Physical Sciences, Inc., USA
SO
    U.S., 17 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
    ICM H01S003-14
IC
INCL 372039000
    73-10 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
    Properties)
FAN.CNT 1
                                        APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                                              DATE
     _____
                                         ______
                       - - - -
                              ------
                                                                _____
    US 5610932
PΤ
                       Α
                              19970311
                                         US 1995-377656
                                                              19950125
PRAI US 1995-377656
                              19950125
CLASS
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
               ----
 -----
               ICM
 US 5610932
                      H01S003-14
               INCL
                      372039000
             NCL
US 5610932
                      372/039.000; 372/053.000
    Solid-state dye
                     comprise a polyacrylamide
    gelatin solid host doped with a ***laser*** dye. Processes for
    formulating the solid-state dye ***laser***
                                                  hosts entail combining
    acrylamide with a crosslinking agent in the presence of catalysts and
    initiators, and, before a polymn. reaction which formulates a
    substantially gelatin structure, doping the acrylamide mixt. with a
      ***laser***
                   dye having one or more base solvents.
                                                           ***Lasers***
                   ***media*** are also described. The solid state dye
    employing the
    host may exhibit self healing after photobleaching due to dye migration
    within the encapsulated form.
ST
      ***laser***
                     ***medium***
                                  dye doped polyacrylamide gel; solid state
    dye ***laser***
    Solid state ***lasers***
IT
       (dye; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye ***laser***
                                                                   hosts)
IT
         ***laser*** ; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
         ***laser***
                      hosts)
         ***lasers***
IT
       (solid-state; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye ***laser***
       hosts)
TT
    90-33-5
    RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
       (Coumarin 456; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
       hosts)
IT
    87-01-4
    RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
       (Coumarin 461; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye ***laser***
       hosts)
IT
    20571-42-0, LD 466
    RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
       (Coumarin 466, LD 466; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
```

```
IT
     41175-45-5, Coumarin 478
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (Coumarin 478; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
        hosts)
IT
     87349-92-6, Coumarin 510
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (Coumarin 510; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
                                                                   ***laser***
        hosts)
IT
     58336-35-9, LD 490
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (Coumarin 6H, LD 490; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
          ***laser***
                        hosts)
IT
     51325-95-2, DCM II
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (DCM II; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
                                                            ***laser***
        hosts)
ΙT
     19764-95-5, DMOTC
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (DMOTC; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
                                                            ***laser***
                                                                          hosts)
TΤ
     905-97-5, DTCI
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (DTCI; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
                                                           ***laser***
IT
     57472-19-2, DTP
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (DTP; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
                                                          ***laser***
IT
     122-99-6
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (EPH; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
                                                          ***laser***
ΙT
     19764-96-6
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (Hexacyanine 3, HITC Iodide; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
          ***laser***
                        hosts)
IT
     57980-10-6, LD 390
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (LD 390, Quinolon 390; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
          ***laser***
                       hosts)
     137993-41-0, LD 800
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (LD 800, Rhodamine 800; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
          ***laser***
                        hosts)
     76433-27-7, LDS 730
ΙŢ
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (LDS 730, Styryl 6; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
          ***laser***
                        hosts)
IT
     89872-07-1, LDS 750
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (LDS 750, Styryl 7; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
          ***laser***
                       hosts)
ΙT
     92479-59-9, LDS 798
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (LDS 798, Styryl 11; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
          ***laser***
                        hosts)
     82988-08-7, LDS 821
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES
     (Uses)
        (LDS 821, Styryl 9, Styryl 9M; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye
          ***laser***
                        hosts)
```

laser

hosts)

41593-38-8 RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (PPH; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye ***laser*** hosts) IT 16650-80-9, Phenoxazone 9 RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (Phenoxazone 9, Phenoxazone 660; polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state ***laser*** hosts) 110-18-9 7727-54-0, Ammonium persulfate IT RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses) (polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye ***laser*** hosts) IT 9003-05-8 25034-58-6, N,N'-Methylenebisacrylamide-acrylamide copolymer RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye ***laser*** hosts) IT 57-55-6, 1,2-Propanediol, uses 76-54-0, Fluorescein 548 81-88-9, Rhodamine 610 chloride 91-44-1, Coumarin 460 92-71-7, PPO 92-94-4, p-Terphenyl 107-21-1, 1,2-Ethanediol, uses 108-32-7, Propylene Carbonate 135-70-6, p-Quaterphenyl 518-47-8, Disodium Fluorescein 569-64-2, Malachite Green 605-91-4, Pinacyanol 629-20-9, Cyclooctatetraene 779-02-2, 9-Methylanthracene 846-63-9, .alpha.-NPO 852-38-0, PBD ***905-96-4*** , DOCI 977-96-8, PICI 989-38-8, Rhodamine 6G 1643-20-5, Ammonyx LO 1806-34-4, POPOP 2039-68-1, DPS 2083-09-2, BBO 2156-29-8, DASPI 2642-25-3, DQTCI 3028-97-5, DASBTI 3071-70-3, DTTC 3520-42-1, Kiton Red 620 3599-32-4, IR-125 4727-50-8, Cryptocyanine 4846-34-8, NCI 13161-28-9, Rhodamine 590 perchlorate 13280-61-0, Bis-MSB 13558-31-1 14187-31-6, DDI 14806-50-9 15082-28-7, Butyl PBD 15185-43-0, DOTC 16595-48-5 17064-47-0, PBBO 18434-08-7, BBQ 19125-99-6, Fluorol 555 20591-23-5, 23178-67-8, HDITC 23857-51-4, Rhodamine 610 Perchlorate 23857-69-4, Rhodamine 3B Perchlorate 24796-94-9, Oxazine 725 25152-49-2, Rhodamine 575 25470-94-4, HICI 26078-25-1, Coumarin 450 26093-31-2, Coumarin 440 27344-41-8, Stilbene 420 27425-55-4, Coumarin 535 28821-18-3, Coumarin 445 32151-96-5, DQOCI 36536-22-8, HIDC 38215-36-0, Coumarin 540 38465-55-3 41044-12-6, Coumarin 515 41267-76-9, Coumarin 480 41830-80-2, Cresyl violet 670 perchlorate 41830-81-3, LD 690 41934-47-8, Coumarin 481 47450-63-5, DMETCI 51325-91-8, 4-Dicyanomethylene-2-methyl-6-p-dimethylaminostyryl-4H-pyran 52840-38-7, Coumarin 500 53092-64-1, DMT 53340-16-2, Nile Blue 690 53518-14-2, Coumarin 485 53518-15-3, Coumarin 490 53518-18-6, Coumarin 53518-19-7, Coumarin 522 53655-17-7, IR-140 54849-65-9, IR-143 54849-69-3, IR-144 55804-65-4, Coumarin 519 55804-66-5, Coumarin 504 55804-67-6, Coumarin 521 55804-68-7, Coumarin 523 55804-70-1, Coumarin 503 58336-37-1, LD 423 58721-74-7, LD 473 60311-02-6, Sulforhodamine 61010-01-3, IR5 62669-60-7, Oxazine 720 62669-62-9, IR-132 63561-42-2, LD 700 Perchlorate 65767-27-3 72102-91-1, Rhodamine 640 Perchlorate 76433-29-9, LDS 751 76871-75-5, IR-26 83846-69-9, DNTTCI 85256-40-2, Oxazine 750 Perchlorate 85642-10-0, Coumarin 525 85642-11-1, Coumarin 545 87004-02-2, LDS 698 87331-48-4, Coumarin 498 89072-57-1, Coumarin 487 89703-14-0, TBS 89703-16-2, QUI 89750-25-4, LD 688 89846-21-9, LDS 722 94507-05-8, LDS 925 111458-33-4, Exalite 384 111488-20-1, Exalite 389 114932-35-3, DMQ 118216-60-7, Exalite 392E 121207-31-6, Pyrromethene 546 121461-69-6, Pyrromethene 556 124709-25-7 131083-16-4 137262-28-3, Exalite 416 138452-24-1, LD 425 138531-92-7, Exalite 398 150825-67-5, LDS 759 153307-11-0, Exalite 404 154530-43-5, LDS 765 161937-34-4, Exalite 377E 173406-98-9, Exalite 392A 188437-71-0 188437-72-1 188652-66-6, Coumarin 522B 188652-71-3, DaQTeC 188652-72-4, DCM Special 188652-73-5, DDBCI 188652-74-6, DNOTPC 188652-75-7 188652-77-9, DTOCI 188652-78-0, Exalite 400E 188652-79-1, Exalite 351 188652-80-4, Exalite 378 188652-85-9, Exalite 411 188652-86-0, Exalite 417 188652-87-1, Exalite 188652-92-8, LD 489 188652-93-9, LDS 720 428 188652-94-0, LDS 867 188653-01-2, OQTCI 188653-02-3, OQTICI 188653-08-9, Saturable Absorber 580 RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (polyacrylamide gel-based solid-state dye ***laser*** hosts) L9 ANSWER 16 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN AN 1997:20781 CAPLUS 126:74826

DN Entered STN: 15 Jan 1997

IT

```
Preparation of quaternary ammonium compounds and methine compounds as
TI
       ***optical***
                      recording materials
TN
     Hioki, Takanori
ÞΑ
     Fuji Fnoto Film Co Ltd, Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 21 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
IC
     ICM C07D209-08
         B41M005-26; C07D215-06; C07D235-08; C07D263-56; C07D263-60;
         C07D277-22; C07D277-64; C07D293-12; C07D403-06; C07D417-06;
         C09B023-00; G03C001-12; G03C001-18; G03C001-22
     28-6 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 74
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     -----
                        _ _ _ _
                               -----
                                          -----
                                                                 -----
    JP 08269009
                               19961015
PΤ
                        A2
                                          JP 1995-75167
                                                                 19950331
PRAI JP 1995-75167
                               19950331
CLASS
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 ______
                ----
                       ______
                ICM
 JP 08269009
                       C07D209-08
                ICS
                       B41M005-26; C07D215-06; C07D235-08; C07D263-56;
                       C07D263-60; C07D277-22; C07D277-64; C07D293-12;
                       C07D403-06; C07D417-06; C09B023-00; G03C001-12;
                       G03C001-18; G03C001-22
OS
    MARPAT 126:74826
GΙ
/ Structure 9 in file .gra /
     The title compds. [I and II; R = CH2CH2CHR2SO3-, CH2CH2C(CH2Ph)2SO3-;
AB
    wherein R2 = Et, Ph, CH2Ph, allyl; Z1, Z2 = a group of atoms required to
     form a 5- to 6-membered N-contg. heterocyclic ring; n, m = 0,1; R1 = a
     compd. residue required to form a methine compd.; M1 = a counter ion
    neutralizing the charge; 1 = no. of 0-4 required to neutralize the
     charge], which are useful as coloring agents, light absorbing agents, dyes
          ***optical***
                            ***disks*** , mol. photosensitizers for silver
    halide photog. or electrophotog., or drugs, are prepd. Thus,
    benzoxazolium deriv. (III; R = Et) and Et orthopropionate were heated in
    AcOH and pyridine at 140.degree. for 2 h to give, after salt change with
    AcOK, the title compd. (IV; R = Et, M = K+). A dye thin film (100 nm)
    made of IV (R = Ph, M = K+) on a glass substrate was irradiated with a
       ***laser***
                   beam at 532 nm and 1 mW intensity for 10 s and the
     irradiated part showed the destruction of the film, confirming that the
    dyes film functioned as an
                                ***optical***
                                                  ***disk***
    methine dye prepn ***optical*** recording material; ***laser***
ST
       ***optical***
                        ***disk*** ; benzoxazolium salt prepn ***optical***
    recording material
IT
    Cyanine dyes
        ***Optical***
                       recording materials
        (prepn. of quaternary ammonium compds. and methine compds. as
          ***optical*** recording materials)
    98-09-9, Benzenesulfonyl chloride 100-39-0, Benzyl bromide 106-95-6,
IT
    Allyl bromide, reactions 107-21-1, 1,2-Ethanediol, reactions 115-80-0,
    Ethyl orthopropionate 1120-71-4, 1,3-Propanesultone 5676-56-2,
    5-Bromo-2-methylbenzoxazole 10147-36-1, Propylsulfonyl chloride
    61931-68-8, 5-Phenyl-2-methylbenzoxazole 85163-68-4 89976-17-0,
    5-Iodo-2-methylbenzoxazole
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. of quaternary ammonium compds. and methine compds. as
         ***optical*** recording materials)
IT
                  69873-07-0P 75732-43-3P 185016-63-1P
    26910-63-4P
                                                            185016-64-2P
    185016-65-3P
                  185016-66-4P
                                 185016-67-5P
                                                185016-68-6P
                                                               185016-69-7P
    185016-70-0P
                   185016-83-5P
                                 185016-84-6P
                                                185016-85-7P
      ***185016-87-9P*** 185016-89-1P
                                          185019-64-1P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
```

```
(prepn. of quaternary ammonium compds. and methine compds. as
      ***optical*** recording materials)

***185016-71-1P*** ***185016-72-2P***
IT
                                                  ***185016-74-4P***
       ***185016-75-5P***
                            ***185016-76-6P***
                                                  ***185016-77-7P***
       ***185016-80-2P***
                 ***185016-82-4P***
     185016-81-3P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of quaternary ammonium compds. and methine compds. as
         ***optical*** recording materials)
     ANSWER 17 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L9
AN
     1995:881533 CAPLUS
DN
     123:301631
ED
     Entered STN: 27 Oct 1995
       ***Optical*** data memory
ΤI
                                  ***media***
                                               with multiple data layers
PΑ
     International Business Machines Corp., USA
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 24 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
\mathtt{DT}
     Patent
LΑ
     Japanese
IC
     ICM G11B007-24
     ICS G11B007-24; B41M005-26; G11B007-00
CC
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                                     APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                                              DATE
    JP 07201077
                      ----
                                         ------
                      A2 19950804 JP 1994-253910 19941019
C 19981215 CA 1994-2134140 19941024
PΙ
                 C 19981215 CA 1994-253910
A1 19950621 EP 1994-309239
     CA 2134140
     EP 658887
                                                              19941209
     EP 658887
                       B1 20000223
        R: DE, FR, GB
    KR 162122 B1 19981215
CN 1069432 B 20010808
                                       KR 1994-33390
                                                               19941209
                                         CN 1994-119323
                                                              19941213
PRAI US 1993-167714
                      A 19931215
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
               ----
 JP 07201077
               ICM
                      G11B007-24
                ICS
                      G11B007-24; B41M005-26; G11B007-00
 EP 658887
                ECLA
                      G11B007/24; G11B007/24R; G11B007/244; G11B007/247;
                      G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/258
AΒ
    The data surfaces of the title media are coated with specific dyes and
     sepd. via radiation transmitting material layers to adjust the reflection
     signals from the data surfaces.
ST
       ***optical***
                     data memory ***media***
                                                multiple layer
IT
    Memory devices
    Recording materials
                          ***optical*** data memory ***media***
       ( ***optical*** ,
                                                                      with
       multiple data layers)
IT
    Memory devices
       ***optical***
                                                                     data
               ***media*** with multiple data layers)
IT
    Coating materials
        (reflective, ***optical*** data memory ***media***
       multiple data layers)
IT
                                      147-14-8, Copper phthalocyanine
    77-09-8D, Phenolphthalein, derivs.
    514-73-8, Diethylthiadicarbocyanine iodide 660-68-4, Diethylammonium
    chloride 2475-45-8, 1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone ***2581-86-4***
    3317-67-7, Cobalt phthalocyanine 3568-36-3 63842-83-1,
    Hydroxysquarylium 131443-20-4, 1,1'-Dibutyl-3,3,3',3'-tetramethyl-
    4,5,4',5'-dibenzoindodicarbocyani ne perchlorate
                                                   169381-61-7
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (data surface of
                         ***optical***
                                        data memory coated with)
1.9
    ANSWER 18 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
    1994:591142 CAPLUS
ΔN
DN
    121:191142
ED
    Entered STN: 15 Oct 1994
TI
    Silver halide photographic emulsion and light-sensitive silver halide
```

(Reactant or reagent)

```
SO
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 49 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    ICM G03C001-005
    ICS G03C001-015; G03C007-30; G03C001-14; G03C001-16; G03C001-18
CC
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
    _____
                       ----
                              _____
                                         -----
                                                               -----
    EP 593177
                                       EP 1993-307705
                       A1
                              19940420
                                                               19930929
PΙ
    EP 593177
                       B1
                              19980715
        R: DE, FR, GB, NL
    JP 06123927 A2
JP 3038422 B2
                              19940506
                                         JP 1992-274522
                                                               19921013
                      B2
    JP 3038422
                              20000508
    US 5403705
                      Α
                              19950404
                                       US 1993-127788
                                                               19930928
PRAI JP 1992-274522 A
                              19921013
CLASS
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
               _____
 -----
               ICM
                      G03C001-005
EP 593177
               ICS
                      G03C001-015; G03C007-30; G03C001-14; G03C001-16;
                      G03C001-18
             ECLA
EP 593177
                      G03C001/005; G03C001/08; G03C001/14; G03C001/83C;
                      G03C007/30L
               NCL
                      430/570.000; 430/517.000; 430/522.000; 430/546.000;
US 5403705
                      430/569.000; 430/581.000; 430/582.000; 430/583.000;
                      430/584.000; 430/585.000
                ECLA
                      G03C001/005; G03C001/08; G03C001/14; G03C001/83C;
                      G03C007/30L
    MARPAT 121:191142
os
GI
/ Structure 10 in file .gra /
    The title light-sensitive material comprises a support having thereon a Ag
AB
    halide emulsion layer, and the Ag halide emulsion layer comprises Ag
    halide grains having a AgCl content of .gtoreq.95 mol%. The emulsion is
    optically sensitized by addn. of a dispersion of an ***optical***
    sensitizer comprising a ***medium*** and particles of the dye
    dispersed in the medium. The ratio of Ag to gelatin (Ag/Gel) in the
    emulsion at the time of addn. of the dispersion of the dye is 2 to 8.5.
    In the title material, the ***optical*** sensitizer is represented by
    I, II, or III [Z11 and Z12 are each a group of atoms necessary to complete
    a nucleus of oxazole, thiazole, selenazole, pyridine, benzoxazole,
    benzothiazole, benzoselenazole, benzimidazole, naphthoxazole,
    naphthothiazole, nqphthoselenazole, naphthimidazole or quinoline; R11 and
    R12 are each an alkyl group, an alkenyl group or an aryl group; X- an
    anion; and m is zero or 1, wherein Z21 and Z22 are same as Z11 and Z12;
    R21 and R22 are the same as R11 and R12; Z31 and Z32 are each a group of
    atoms necessary to complete a nucleus of benzoxazole, benzothiazole,
    benzoselenazole, naphthoxazole, naphthothiazole, naphthoselenazole or
    quinoline; R31 and R32 are the same as R11 and R12]. The material has
    improved storage stability.
                     ***optical***
ST
    photog emulsion
                                    sensitizer
ΙT
    Photographic emulsions
       (for improved storage stability)
IT
    Photographic sensitizers
       (solid dispersion of methine dye as)
    4622-66-6 ***47867-58-3*** 64409-28-5 67132-51-8
IT
                                                            70211-20-0
               ***106518-54-1***
    70211-26-6
                                    113477-02-4 ***123820-83-7***
    145977-69-1
    RL: PROC (Process)
       (photog. sensitizer from solid dispersion of)
```

ANSWER 19 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

photographic material

Konica Co., Japan

Tanaka, Shigeo; Kaga, Makoto; Ikeda, Tsuyoshi

IN

PA

L9

```
1994:496196 CAPLUS
ΑN
DN
    121:96196
ED
    Entered STN: 20 Aug 1994
ΤI
       ***Optical*** recording ***medium***
    Miyadera, Toshiyuki; Okano, Makoto; Matsui, Fumio
IN
    Pioneer Electronic Corp., Japan
PΑ
SO
    U.S., 9 pp. Cont. of U.S. Ser. No. 679,489, abandoned.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
IC
    ICM G03C001-00
     ICS G11B007-24
INCL 430495000
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
                      ----
     _____
                              _____
                                         ------
                                                               ------
                                       US 1993-807
                      A
A2
    US 5316899
PΙ
                             19940531
                                                              19930105
     JP 04153928
                             19920527
                                       JP 1990-277194
                                                              19901015
    JP 2842939
                       B2 19990106
PRAI JP 1990-277194 A 19901015
US 1991-679489 B1 19910402
CLASS
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
               ----
 -----
               ICM
                      G03C001-00
 US 5316899
                ICS
                      G11B007-24
                INCL
                      430495000
                      430/270.200; 346/135.100; 369/284.000; 369/288.000;
 US 5316899
               NCL
                      430/945.000
                ECLA
                      G11B007/241; G11B007/247
GI
/ Structure 11 in file .gra /
AB
         ***optical***
                        recording ***medium*** is described having a pair
     of recording films each contg. I and II resp. which have a predetd. light
     absorption distribution and have step absorption end slopes which are
     closer to each other. The difference between the wavelengths of recording
     or reprodn. lights for these 2 recording films may be close to .apprx.50
    nm. A common ***optical*** system may be used for recording or
     reprodn. operation for the 2 recording films, whereby the ***optical***
     system may be simplified.
ST
      ***optical***
                    recording dye cyanine
IT
     Recording materials
       ( ***optical***
                        , cyanine dyes for)
IT
     34157-25-0
                ***34215-57-1***
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (in ***optical*** recording materials)
L9
    ANSWER 20 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ΑN
    1993:428132 CAPLUS
DN
    119:28132
ED
    Entered STN: 24 Jul 1993
ΤI
    Preparation of benzothiazolylmethine compounds and quaternary ammonium
IN
    Okazaki, Masaki; Kato, Takashi; Fujiwara, Toshinori; Ikegawa, Akihiko;
    Nishigaki, Junji; Kawada, Ken
PA
    Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DТ
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM C07D213-20
    ICS B41M005-26; C07D215-10; C07D233-60; C07D235-08; C07D263-32;
         C07D263-56; C07D263-62; C07D277-22; C07D277-64; C07D293-06;
         C07D293-12; C07D401-06; C07D401-14; C07D413-06; C07D413-14;
         C07D417-06; C07D417-14; C07D421-06; C09B023-00
CC
    28-7 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
```

```
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     -----
                        ----
                               _____
                                          -----
                                                                 -----
     JP 04334369
                        A2
                                          JP 1991-128249
PΤ
                               19921120
                                                                19910502
PRAI JP 1991-128249
                               19910502
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ICM
 JP 04334369
                       C07D213-20
                ICS
                       B41M005-26; C07D215-10; C07D233-60; C07D235-08;
                       C07D263-32; C07D263-56; C07D263-62; C07D277-22;
                       C07D277-64; C07D293-06; C07D293-12; C07D401-06;
                       C07D401-14; C07D413-06; C07D413-14; C07D417-06;
                       C07D417-14; C07D421-06; C09B023-00
os
     MARPAT 119:28132
GI
/ Structure 12 in file .gra /
AB
     The title compds., e.g., I, II, useful as coloring materials,
       prepd. A mixt. of equimolar benzothiazole III and sulfone IV was heated
     at 150.degree., cooled to 100.degree., EtOAc was added with stirring to
     give 32% I. II was dissolved in MeOH to a 2% soln., which was spin-coated
     onto a glass substrate to give an ***optical*** ***disk***
ST
     benzothiazolylmethine prepn photog sensitizer dye
IT
    Dyes
        (benzothiazolylmethine compds.)
     Photographic sensitizers
IT
        (dyes, benzothiazolylmethine compds.)
IT
     148242-94-8P 148254-09-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. and reaction of, in prepn. of photog. sensitizer dyes)
IT
     148242-95-9P 148242-96-0P 148242-97-1P ***148242-98-2P***
     148254-10-8P
                   148254-11-9P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (prepn. of, as photog. sensitizer dye)
IT
     115-80-0 763-32-6, 3-Methyl-3-buten-1-ol
                                                61931-68-8,
     2-Methyl-5-phenylbenzoxazole
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, in prepn. of photog. sensitizer dyes)
IT
     5455-50-5, 2-Methyl-1,4-butane sultone
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with benzothiazole deriv., in prepn. of photog.
       sensitizer dyes)
IT
     1006-99-1, 5-Chloro-2-methylbenzothiazole
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methylbutane sultone, in prepn. of photog.
       sensitizer dyes)
L9
    ANSWER 21 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1991:502928 CAPLUS
DN
    115:102928
    Entered STN: 06 Sep 1991
ED
TI
    Detection of recording status of ***optical*** recording
       ***medium***
IN
    Hashida, Taku; Ando, Eiji
PΑ
    Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LΑ
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G11B007-24
    ICS B41M005-26; G11B007-00
    74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
```

Section cross-reference(s): 41, 74

```
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
                     ----
                                       -----
                                                            -----
PI JP 02226527
JP 08027945
PRAI JP 1989-45998
                      A2 19900910 JP 1989-45998 19890227
                      B4 19960321
                           19890227
CLASS
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -----
               -----
 JP 02226527 ICM G11B007-24 ICS B41M005-26; G11B007-00
AB
    Recording status of an ***optical*** recording ***medium*** is
    detected by using fluorescence from the medium contg. several dyes whose
    max. wavelength electronic absorption bands overlap with each other.
    Preferably, .gtoreq.1 of the dyes is forming J-aggregates, while the
    others are in monomeric or other aggregate states. The use of
    fluorescence improves the precision of the detection, because the dyes
    forming J-aggregates show larger Stokes' shift than the dyes which do not
    form J-aggregates.
ST
      ***optical*** recording status detection; dye aggregate
      ***optical***
                   recording ***medium***
    Recording materials
IT
       ( ***optical*** , dye aggregate-contg., recording status detection
       of)
ΤТ
    23857-51-4
               ***41664-70-4***
                                  117204-99-6 135654-79-4
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       ( ***optical*** recording ***medium*** contg., recording status
       detection of)
L9
    ANSWER 22 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ΔN
    1989:523959 CAPLUS
DN
    111:123959
ED
    Entered STN: 01 Oct 1989
    Multilayer ***optical*** recording ***media*** using J-aggregate
TΤ
    of a cyanine dye
TN
    Nakano, Atsushi; Shimizu, Shigeo
PΑ
    Victor Co. of Japan, Ltd., Japan
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 2 pp.
SO
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM B41M005-26
    ICS C09B023-00; C09B023-12; G11B007-24
ICA C07D263-56
    74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
CC
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
PI JP 01071789
PRAI JP 1987-227680
                     ----
                                       ------
                     A2 19890316 JP 1987-227680 19870911
                           19870911
CLASS
PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
              ----
 -----
 JP 01071789 ICM B41M005-26
               ICS C09B023-00; C09B023-12; G11B007-24
               ICA C07D263-56
GI
/ Structure 13 in file .gra /
AΒ
    The title ***optical*** recording ***media*** record
      ***information*** by utilizing the changes in absorption spectrum based
    on the J-aggregate of the cyanine dye I. The ***optical***
      ***media*** are capable of accurate multiple recording and reading.
    Thus, a soln. contg. I (NK1952) and a long chain pyridinium salt in CHC13
    was developed on distd. water to form a composite monomol. film of the
```

salt and the dye J-aggregate, and the film was placed on a glass substrate

to give an ***optical*** recording ***medium*** . As the absorption max. of the medium was at 560 nm, accurate and high d.

```
recording could be carried out.
                                            ***medium*** ; cyanine dye
ST
               ***optical*** recording
     multiple
       ***optical***
                      recording ***medium***; J aggregate
                                                                ***optical***
     recording
                ***medium***
IT
     Recording materials
                          , multilayer, J-aggregate of cyanine dyes for)
        ( ***optical***
       ***33628-03-4*** , NK1952
IT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        ( ***optical***
                           recording material from J-aggregate of)
L9
     ANSWER 23 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     1987:619130 CAPLUS
DN
     107:219130
ED
     Entered STN: 12 Dec 1987
ΤI
     Effect of the molecular structure on the fluorescent and generated wave
     length of the cyanine compounds
ΑU
     Vranchev, D.
CS
     Bulg.
     Nauchni Trudove - Plovdivski Universitet Paisii Khilendarski (1985), 23(1,
SO
     Fiz.), 113-21
     CODEN: NTPUB6; ISSN: 0369-6227
DT
     Journal
     Bulgarian
LA
CC
     41-6 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and Photographic
     Sensitizers)
GI
/ Structure 14 in file .gra /
AB
     The generation and fluorescence spectra of cyanine dyes (I; R = H, OMe,
     Me, Et; R' = Me, Et, Pr; Z = O, S, Se; n = 0-4) were most affected by R,
     Z, and n. A bathochromic shift of the spectral lines was caused by an
     increase in n and a hypsochromic shift was caused by an increase in the
     electronegativity of Z and by substitution of the H atom in R by alkoxy
     and alkyl groups. The nature of R' did not affect the fluorescence
     spectra of I. The shifts in fluorescence spectra were explained by
     changes in the mobility of .pi.-electrons in the conjugated double bonds
     of I which were used as a ***medium*** for tunable org.
ST
     cyanine dye structure fluorescence; selenium cyanine dye fluorescence
IT
     Dyes, cyanine
        (polymethine, fluorescence spectra of, mol. structure effect on)
IT
               ***905-96-4*** , 3,3'-Diethyloxacarbocyanine iodide
     514-73-8
     1742-91-2, 3,3'-Dimethylthiacarbocyanine iodide 2197-01-5,
     3,3'-Diethylthiacyanine iodide
                                                  3071-70-3,
                                    3071-69-0
     3,3'-Diethylthiatricarbocyanine iodide 14187-31-6
                                                          14806-50-9.
     3,3'-Diethyloxadicarbocyanine iodide 15185-40-7, 3,3'-Diethyloxacyanine
     iodide
              15185-43-0, 3,3'-Diethyloxatricarbocyanine iodide 17094-08-5,
     3,3'-Diethylthiatetracarbocyanine iodide
                                               17694-03-0
     35077-85-1
                 35077-88-4
                              53213-85-7
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (fluorescence spectra of, structure effect on)
Ь9
     ANSWER 24 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     1987:186594 CAPLUS
DN
     106:186594
ED
     Entered STN: 29 May 1987
ΤI
       ***Optical***
                     recording
                                   ***medium***
IN
     Inoue, Toshiharu
PA
     Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
IC
     ICM B41M005-26
     ICS G11B007-24
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
```

```
_____
                                          -----
     -----
                       ----
    JP 61189990
                       A2 19860823
                                         JP 1985-30227
PΙ
                                                               19850220
PRAI JP 1985-30227
                             19850220
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -----
               _____
              ICM
 JP 61189990
                      B41M005-26
                ICS
                      G11B007-24
AB
    A substrate is coated with a thin film composed of laminated monomol.
    layers to give an ***optical*** recording ***medium*** . The
    medium is capable of high-d. and high-speed ***optical*** recording.
    Thus, a 1 .times. 10-3 M N, N'-dioctadecyloxacarbocyanine soln. in CHCl3
    was spread on the surface of an aq. CdCl2 soln. (4 .times. 10-4 M) to give
    a monomol. layer (surface tension 30 dye-cm-1), which was laminated
    successively on a glass plate by the Langmuir-Blodgett technique. The
    obtained ***disk*** was capable of ***optical*** recording with a
      ***laser*** beam at a track pitch of 3 .mu.m at 10 mW and reproducing
    signals of 2 mW with C/N = 54 dB.
      ***optical*** recording ***medium***
ST
                                               monomol layer; Langmuir
    Blodgett layer ***optical*** recording
IT
    Dyes, cyanine
       (mero-, ***laser*** -sensitive ***optical*** recording materials
       contg. laminated monomol. layers of)
IT
    Recording materials
       ( ***optical***
                            ***laser*** -sensitive, contq. laminated
       monomol. dye layers)
      ***28462-56-8D*** , N,N'-Dioctadecyloxacarbocyanine, salts
IT
    N, N'-Dioctadecyltrimethineindocarbocyanine, salts 67675-27-8D,
    N,N'-Dioctadecylheptamethineindocarbocyanine, salts
    RL: USES (Uses)
       ( ***laser*** -sensitive
                                  ***optical*** recording material contg.
       laminated monomol. layers of)
IT
    506-30-9, Arachic acid
    RL: USES (Uses)
       ( ***laser*** -sensitive
                                  ***optical*** recording material contg.
       laminated monomol. layers of merocyanine dye and)
L9
    ANSWER 25 OF 25 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1974:443833 CAPLUS
    81:43833
DN
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ΤI
    Effect of the structure of polymethine dyes on the luminescence and
    generating properties of their solutions
ΑU
    Mostovnikov, V. A.; Rubinov, A. N.; Al'perovich, M. A.; Avdeeva, V. I.;
    Levkoev, I. I.; Loiko, M. M.
CS
    USSR
so
    Zhurnal Prikladnoi Spektroskopii (1974), 20(1), 42-7
    CODEN: ZPSBAX; ISSN: 0514-7506
DT
    Journal
LA
    Russian
CC
    73-6 (Spectra by Absorption, Emission, Reflection, or Magnetic Resonance,
    and Other Optical Properties)
    Section cross-reference(s): 40
GΙ
    For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.
AΒ
    Lasing characteristics and the .lambda.max in the absorption and the
    luminescence spectra are given for I (X = S, O, or CMe2 and n = 0-4), II
    (X = O, S, or Se; R3 = H or OEt; R4 = H, Me, Et, OMe, Ph, or Br, R5 = H or
    OEt, R1 or R2 = H or Ph), III (R = Me or Ph), and IV (R = Ac, CO2Et, or
    V). The dyes III and IV do not show promise as
                                                    ***laser***
      ***media*** . The effect of the structure of the dyes on their
      ***optical*** properties is discussed.
ST
    polymethine dye
                     ***laser*** ; luminescense absorption polymethine dye
ΙT
    Luminescence
    Ultraviolet and visible spectra
       (of polymethine dyes)
ΙT
      ***Lasers***
       (polymethine dye, structural effects on)
ΤT
    Dyes, cyanine
       (polymethine, lasing characteristics of)
IT
    7187-55-5 18403-49-1 20766-55-6 23178-68-9
                                                     37069-70-8
                        37069-76-4 38912-20-8 47583-43-7 47583-44-8
      ***37069-75-3***
    47812-31-7 52754-39-9 52754-40-2 52754-41-3
                                                    52754-42-4
```

```
52754-46-8
     52754-43-5
                  52754-44-6
                               52754-45-7
                                                         52754-47-9
     52754-48-0
                  52754-49-1
                               52754-50-4
                                            52754-51-5
                                                         52754-52-6
     52754-53-7
                  52789-42-1
                               52789-43-2
                                            52844-16-3
                                                         52844-17-4
     52844-18-5
                  52845-13-3
     RL: PRP (Properties)
        (lasing characteristics of, structural effects on)
=> s (16 or 15) and (390 or 395 or 400 or 405 or 410 or 415 or 420 or 422 or 425)
         21822 390
          8178 395
        381344 400
         11823 405
         24269 410
         10258 415
         39402 420
          6257 422
         17835 425
L10
            71 (L6 OR L5) AND (390 OR 395 OR 400 OR 405 OR 410 OR 415 OR 420
               OR 422 OR 425)
=> s (16 or 15) and ((390 or 395 or 400 or 405 or 410 or 415 or 420 or 422 or 425) (3a)nm)
         21822 390
          8178 395
        381344 400
         11823 405
         24269 410
         10258 415
         39402 420
          6257 422
         17835 425
        560468 NM
           785 NMS
        561078 NM
                 (NM OR NMS)
         35906 (390 OR 395 OR 400 OR 405 OR 410 OR 415 OR 420 OR 422 OR 425) (3A
L11
            34 (L6 OR L5) AND ((390 OR 395 OR 400 OR 405 OR 410 OR 415 OR 420
               OR 422 OR 425) (3A) NM)
=> d all 1-34
L11
    ANSWER 1 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     2004:859324 CAPLUS
DN
     143:219354
ED
     Entered STN: 18 Oct 2004
TΤ
    Latent-image formation in tabular AgBr grains: experimental studies
ΑU
    Hailstone, R. K.; French, J.; de Keyzer, R.
CS
     Chester F. Carlson Center for Imaging Science, Rochester Institute of
     Technology, Rochester, NY, 14623, USA
SO
     Imaging Science Journal (2004), 52(3), 151-163
     CODEN: ISCJFK; ISSN: 1368-2199
PB
    Maney Publishing
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
     74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
AB
     Five tabular-grain AgBr emulsions of varying grain thickness were studied.
    Two were chem. sensitized in the presence of a blue spectral sensitizing
    dye, whereas the other three were chem. sensitized in the presence of a
     green spectral sensitizing dye. A companion set of emulsions chem.
     sensitized in the absence of dye was also prepd. Internal image
     development of the unsensitized emulsions showed substantial internal
     image in one emulsion, but minor amts. in the other emulsions. After
    chem. sensitization, there was no detectable internal image in any of the
     emulsions. Reciprocity failure data from 10-4 to 103 s showed that the
     emulsions sensitized in the presence of dye had little if any
    high-irradiance reciprocity failure, suggesting the min. developable size
    of the latent image was three atoms for the development conditions used.
    Low-irradiance reciprocity failure commenced at 0.1-1 s. Long wavelength
    sensitivity studies showed that the chem. sensitization generally enhanced
    the sensitivity of three spectral regions in the emulsions sensitized in
```

the absence of dye-550, 650 and 750 nm. These spectral regions are suggested to coincide with three distinct states of the sensitizer centers. Data for the emulsions chem. sensitized in the presence of dye were limited owing to the interference by dye absorption. The temp. dependence of the long wavelength sensitivity showed the activation energy for this process increased as the wavelength increased. Quantum sensitivity measurements were also made at the midpoint of the D-log E curve using 0.1 s exposures. Neglecting the polydisperse nature of these emulsions, values were 10-19 absorbed photons/grain for ***400*** ***nm*** exposures and 13-27 absorbed photons/grain for spectral exposures. An energy-level diagram was constructed for the emulsions sensitized in the absence of dye using their measured activation energies and the photon energies of the three spectral regions. The 550 center is most likely a single-sulfide or single-selenide center, with an unknown gold content and provides a shallow electron trap (0.1 eV max. depth). The compns. of the 650 and 750 centers are most likely multiple sulfide or selenide or sulfide-selenide with unknown gold content. They provide deeper electron traps of depth 0.225-0.425 eV (650 center) and 0.45-0.65 (750 center), with the 650 center probably the dominant of the two in terms of concn. photog silver bromide emulsion latent image formation mechanism; silver bromide tabular grain photog latent image formation Activation energy Electron traps Photographic emulsions Photographic sensitization Photography Photolysis (mechanism of photog. latent-image formation in tabular AgBr grains chem. sensitized in presence and absence of spectral sensitizing dye) Photographic sensitizers (spectral; mechanism of photog. latent-image formation in tabular AgBr grains chem. sensitized in presence and absence of spectral sensitizing dye) 333-20-0, Potassium thiocyanide 3878-44-2, Triphenylphosphine selenide 7757-83-7, Disodium sulfite 16903-35-8, Tetrachloroauric acid RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (chem. sensitizer; mechanism of photog. latent-image formation in tabular AgBr grains chem. sensitized in presence and absence of spectral sensitizing dye) 7785-23-1, Silver bromide RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process) (mechanism of photog. latent-image formation in tabular AgBr grains chem. sensitized in presence and absence of spectral sensitizing dye) ***39201-42-8*** 55425-23-5 RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) (spectral sensitizer; mechanism of photog. latent-image formation in tabular AgBr grains chem. sensitized in presence and absence of spectral sensitizing dye) RE.CNT 25 THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD (1) Charlier, E; J Imag Sci Technol 2000, V44, P235 CAPLUS (2) Daubendiek, R; US 5503971 1996 CAPLUS (3) Farnell, G; J Photogr Sci 1980, V28, P145 CAPLUS (4) Hailstone, R; Imag Sci J 2003, V51, P125 CAPLUS (5) Hailstone, R; Imag Sci J 2003, V51, P141 CAPLUS (6) Hailstone, R; Imag Sci J 2003, V51, P21 CAPLUS (7) Hailstone, R; Imag Sci J 2003, V51, P33 CAPLUS (8) Hailstone, R; Imag Sci J 2004, V52, P164 CAPLUS (9) Hailstone, R; J Imag Sci 1985, V29, P125 CAPLUS (10) Hailstone, R; J Imag Sci 1988, V32, P113 CAPLUS (11) Hailstone, R; J Imag Sci Technol 1993, V37, P61 (12) Hailstone, R; J Imag Sci Technol 2001, V45, P76 CAPLUS (13) Hailstone, R; J Photogr Sci 1984, V32, P25 CAPLUS (14) Hailstone, R; J Soc Photogr Sci Technol Japan 1994, V57, P215 CAPLUS (15) Hailstone, R; Photogr Sci Eng 1983, V27, P152 CAPLUS (16) Kanzaki, H; J Phys Chem Solids 1994, V55, P631 CAPLUS (17) Kanzaki, H; J Phys Chem Solids 1997, V58, P221 CAPLUS (18) Kofron, J; US 4439520 1984 CAPLUS (19) Mifune, H; J Imag Sci Technol 2002, V46, P262 CAPLUS

(20) Ohzeki, K; J Imag Sci Technol 1990, V34, P136 CAPLUS

ST

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

RE

```
(21) Redfield, D; Photoinduced Defects in Semiconductors 1996, P22
(22) Sutherns, E; J Photogr Sci 1960, V8, P118 CAPLUS
(23) Tan, J; Imag Sci J 2003, V51, P255 CAPLUS
(24) Tani, T; J Imag Sci Technol 1995, V39, P386 CAPLUS
(25) Zou, C; J Imag Sci Technol 1995, V39, P106 CAPLUS
    ANSWER 2 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
    2004:632398 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    141:181888
ED
    Entered STN: 06 Aug 2004
    Silver halide photographic material containing silver halide grain having
TI
    multilayers of color-forming compound and non-color-forming compound
IN
    Hioki, Takanori; Suzuki, Makoto
    Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
PA
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 70 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
    Patent
DТ
LΑ
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G03C001-10
    ICS G03C001-28
CC
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                                                         DATE
                     KIND DATE
                                    APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
    _____
                     ----
                                        -----
                                                             _ - - - - - -
                       A2 20040805 JP 2003-7809 20030116
PΤ
    JP 2004219784
PRAI JP 2003-7809
                            20030116
CLASS
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -----
 JP 2004219784 ICM G03C001-10
              ICS G03C001-28
JP 2004219784 FTERM 2H023/CA05; 2H023/CA06; 2H023/CA10
```

Disclosed is the Ag halide photog. material contg. a Ag halide grain having multilayers of a compd. with a color-forming group and a compd. without a color-forming group on the surface for an improvement on sensitivity. The compd. without the color-forming group has the max. absorption peak .ltoreq. ***400*** ***nm***

stsilver halide photog multilayer color forming compd

Photographic emulsions IT

> (Ag halide photog. material contg. Ag halide grain having multilayers of color-forming compd. and non-color-forming compd.)

IT***63148-90-3*** ***210482-95-4*** 732245-76-0 RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (Ag halide photog. material contg. Ag halide grain having multilayers of color-forming compd. and non-color-forming compd.)

L11 ANSWER 3 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN2004:627646 CAPLUS

DN 142:102992

ED Entered STN: 05 Aug 2004

ΤI Photoelectron behavior of dye-sensitized AgBrI photographic material

ΑU Lai, Wei-dong; Zhao, Xiao-hui; Tian, Xiao-dong; Li, Xiao-wei; Fu, Guang-sheng

CS College of Physics Science and Technology, Hebei University, Baoding, 071002, Peop. Rep. China

SO Hebei Daxue Xuebao, Ziran Kexueban (2004), 24(3), 255-257 CODEN: HDXKEB; ISSN: 1000-1565

PB Hebei Daxue Bianjibu

DTJournal

LΑ Chinese

CC 74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

AB Microwave dielec. spectrum detection technol. (MDSD) was used to detect photoelectron current of two AgBrI samples spectrally sensitized by different dyes, which were exposed by photon in the range of ***nm*** . Results showed that intensity behavior of photoelectron currents was consistent with reflection absorption spectrum of dyes, and MDSD could quickly detect the character of dyes in spectral sensitization.

ST photoelectron behavior dye sensitized silver bromide iodide photog material

```
IT
     Current density
        (photoelec. current strength; photoelectron behavior of dye-sensitized
       AgBr,I photog. material)
IT
     33628-05-6 ***532993-87-6***
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (photoelectron behavior of dye-sensitized AgBrI photog. material)
IT
     155124-15-5, Silver bromide iodide
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photoelectron behavior of dye-sensitized AgBrI photog. material)
    ANSWER 4 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
     2004:252077 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     140:294870
ED
     Entered STN: 26 Mar 2004
ΤI
    Optical recording medium and optical recording/reproducing method
IN
     Fukuzawa, Narutoshi; Horai, Takashi; Take, Hiroshi
PA
    Tdk Corporation, Japan
SO
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    ICM G11B007-24
INCL 430270110
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
PI US 2004058274 A1 20040325 US 2003-657205 20030909
JP 2004098542 A2 20040402 JP 2002-264973 20020911
PRAI JP 2002-264973 A 20020911
     -----
                       ----
                                          -----
                                                                -----
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ----
 -----
 US 2004058274 ICM G11B007-24
                INCL 430270110
 US 2004058274 NCL 430/270.110
 JP 2004098542 FTERM 2H111/EA03; 2H111/EA12; 2H111/EA22; 2H111/EA32;
                       2H111/EA43; 2H111/EA48; 2H111/FA14; 2H111/FA30;
                       2H111/FB43; 2H111/FB63; 4H056/CA01; 4H056/CC02;
                       4H056/CC08; 4H056/CE03; 4H056/CE06; 4H056/DD03;
                       4H056/DD06; 4H056/DD19; 4H056/DD23; 4H056/FA06;
                       5D029/JA04; 5D029/JB28; 5D029/JB47; 5D029/JC05;
                       5D029/JC06; 5D090/AA01; 5D090/BB03; 5D090/CC01;
                       5D090/CC04; 5D090/DD02; 5D090/FF11; 5D090/KK06
AB
     The present invention provides an optical recording medium that includes a
     recording layer composed mainly of an org. compd. and can utilize
    blue-violet semiconductor laser light ( ***390*** to ***420***
                 in wavelength) as recording/reproducing laser light. The
    present invention also provides an optical recording/reproducing method
    using the optical recording medium. The optical recording medium
     comprises at least a supporting substrate; a recording layer on the
     supporting substrate, the recording layer contg. an org. compd. as a major
    component; and a light-transmitting layer on the recording layer, the
     light-transmitting layer being capable of transmitting laser light with a
    wavelength of
                   ***390*** to ***420*** ***nm*** for recording
    and reproducing information. The org. compd. in the recording layer
     includes a trimethine cyanine dye that has the min. value n min of its
    refractive index n (real part of the complex refractive index) within the
    range of 370 to ***425*** ***nm*** and has a refractive index n of
    1.2 or lower with respect to the wavelength of the recording/reproducing
    laser light. The org. compd., when absorbing the laser light, melts or
    degrades to bring about a change in the refractive index, thereby
    effecting recording of the information.
ST
    optical recording medium reproducing
IT
    Optical recording materials
        (erasable; optical recording medium and optical recording/reproducing
       method)
IT
    Optical disks
        (optical recording medium and optical recording/reproducing method)
IT
    Cyanine dyes
        (optical recording medium and optical recording/reproducing method
```

```
contg.)
                                    ***53213-80-2***
IT
       ***905-96-4***
                         3065-71-2
                                                          675818-75-4
     RL: PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
     (Uses)
        (trimethine cyanine dye; optical recording medium and optical
        recording/reproducing method contg.)
     ANSWER 5 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
AN
     2003:417962 CAPLUS
DN
     138:396173
ED
     Entered STN: 01 Jun 2003
     Methods and means for influencing intercellular communication and
TΙ
     intercellular organelle transport, and use to test potential drug
     substances
IN
     Gerdes, Hans-Hermann; Rustom, Amin
PA
     Germany
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 66 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     German
     ICM G01N033-50
IC
     ICS G01N033-68
CC
     1-1 (Pharmacology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 9, 13
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                              DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
     -----
                        ----
                               -----
                                           -----
PΙ
     WO 2003044524
                         A2
                               20030530
                                         WO 2002-EP13140
                                                                 20021122
                             20040212
     WO 2003044524
                        A3
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     DE 10157475
                                        DE 2001-10157475
EP 2002-792793
                         A1
                               20030618
                                                                 20011123
     EP 1454136
                               20040908
                         A2
                                                                 20021122
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     JP 2005509446
                        T2
                               20050414
                                         JP 2003-546103
                                                                  20021122
     US 2005064534
                         A1
                               20050324
                                           US 2004-496126
                                                                 20040716
                        Α
PRAI DE 2001-10157475
                               20011123
     WO 2002-EP13140
                         . M
                               20021122
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS
                       PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -----
                ----
                       _______
                ICM
 WO 2003044524
                       G01N033-50
                ICS
                       G01N033-68
 WO 2003044524
                ECLA
                       G01N033/50D2; G01N033/68R
 JP 2005509446
                FTERM
                       2G045/CB01; 2G045/FA16; 2G045/FB12; 2G045/FB13;
                       4B063/QA05; 4B063/QQ08; 4B063/QQ79; 4B063/QR77;
                       4B063/QS39; 4B063/QX02; 4C084/AA13; 4C084/AA17;
                       4C084/NA14; 4C084/ZA012; 4C084/ZA182; 4C084/ZA422;
                       4C084/ZB262; 4C084/ZB332; 4C084/ZB352; 4C084/ZB372;
                       4C084/ZC022; 4C084/ZC212; 4C084/ZC332
 US 2005064534
                       435/040.500
                NCL
                ECLA
                       G01N033/50D2; G01N033/68R
AB
     The invention discloses a method for investigation of intercellular
    communication and intercellular transport, whereby, after isolation, cells
    are investigated for membrane tubes which contain F-actin and myosin, have
     a diam. of 50- ***400***
                                  ***nm*** , are generally up to 50 .mu.m
     long or, in individual cases, longer, and which span between the cells.
    The invention further discloses a method in which the organelle transport
    between the cells is investigated. The methodol. of the invention may be
    carried out in the presence of a test substance, e.g. a potential
    therapeutic or pharmacol. active substance.
    intercellular communication organelle transport drug screening; membrane
    tube F actin myosin intercellular communication organelle transport
```

```
IT
     Chromogranins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (B; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (F-; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
        (FACS (fluorescence-activated cell sorting); methods for investigation
        of intercellular communication and intercellular organelle transport,
        and use in drug screening)
ΙT
     Histocompatibility antigens
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (HLA-A2; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Animal cell line
        (Hek 293; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
TT
     Animal cell line
        (PC12; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Proteins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (VP22; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Vesicular stomatitis virus
        (VSVG; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Glycoproteins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (VSVG; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Myosins
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (Va; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Agglutinins and Lectins
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (WGA; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Antibodies and Immunoglobulins
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (anti-tubulin; methods for investigation of intercellular communication
        and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (antibody to; methods for investigation of intercellular communication
        and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Infection
        (bacterial; methods for investigation of intercellular communication
        and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
        (cell targeting; methods for investigation of intercellular
        communication and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug
        screening)
IT
     Kidney
        (cell; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Peptides, biological studies
     Proteins
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (conjugates, with marker substances; methods for investigation of
        intercellular communication and intercellular organelle transport, and
        use in drug screening)
IΤ
     Proteins
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (cyan fluorescent, enhanced, VSVG-ECFP; methods for investigation of
```

```
intercellular communication and intercellular organelle transport, and
        use in drug screening)
ΙT
     Metabolism, animal
        (disorder; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intércellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Farnesylation
        (farnesylated EGFP; methods for investigation of intercellular
        communication and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug
        screening)
IT
     Organelle
        (filopodium; methods for investigation of intercellular communication
        and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
     Peptides, biological studies
TΤ
     Proteins
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (fluorescent or luminescent; methods for investigation of intercellular
        communication and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug
        screening)
IT
     Proteins
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (green fluorescent, enhanced; methods for investigation of
        intercellular communication and intercellular organelle transport, and
        use in drug screening)
IT
    Brain
        (hippocampus; methods for investigation of intercellular communication
        and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Parasite
     Parasiticides
        (infection; methods for investigation of intercellular communication
        and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
ΙT
     Signal transduction, biological
        (intercellular communication; methods for investigation of
        intercellular communication and intercellular organelle transport, and
        use in drug screening)
IT
     Organelle
        (membrane tube; methods for investigation of intercellular
        communication and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug
        screening)
IT
    Antibacterial agents
    Anticholesteremic agents
    Antihypertensives
    Antitumor agents
    Antiviral agents
    Apparatus
    Biological transport
    Cell cycle
    Cell membrane
    Drug screening
    Drugs
    Dyes
    Endocytosis
    Fluorescence microscopy
    Fluorescent dyes
    Gene therapy
    Human
    Hypercholesterolemia
    Hypertension
    Light
    Luminescent substances
    Mental and behavioral disorders
    Microscopes
    Mitochondria
    Mitosis
    Neoplasm
    Nervous system, disease
    Nervous system agents
    Pharmacology
    Psychotropics
    Transmission electron microscopy
        (methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
```

```
intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Myosins
     Synaptophysin
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Radionuclides, biological studies
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Organelle
        (secretory granule; methods for investigation of intercellular
        communication and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug
        screening)
     Medical goods
IT
        (therapeutic devices; methods for investigation of intercellular
        communication and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug
        screening)
TТ
     Organelle
        (transport nanotube; methods for investigation of intercellular
        communication and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug
        screening)
     Organelle
IT
        (transport; methods for investigation of intercellular communication
        and intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
        (video; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Infection
        (viral; methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     Proteins
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (yellow fluorescent, enhanced; methods for investigation of
        intercellular communication and intercellular organelle transport, and
        use in drug screening)
IT
     57-88-5, Cholesterol, biological studies
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
                           17466-45-4D, Phalloidin, conjugates with FITC or
IT
     11078-21-0, Filipin
     TRITC
             41085-99-8
                          47165-04-8, DAPI
                                             76343-94-7, Latrunculin B
     147963-22-2
                   148504-34-1, Calcein AM
                                             ***216982-34-2***
     220524-71-0
     RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
IT
     7585-39-9D, .beta.-Cyclodextrin, Me ethers
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)
        (methods for investigation of intercellular communication and
        intercellular organelle transport, and use in drug screening)
L11
    ANSWER 6 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     2002:754712 CAPLUS
DN
     137:286546
ED
     Entered STN: 04 Oct 2002
TI
     Optical data carrier containing xanthene dye as light-absorbing compound
     in the information layer, the dyes and their preparation and use
IN
     Berneth, Horst; Bruder, Friedrich-Karl; Haese, Wilfried; Hagen, Rainer;
     Hassenrueck, Karin; Kostromine, Serquei; Landenberger, Peter; Oser,
     Rafael; Sommermann, Thomas; Stawitz, Josef-Walter; Bieringer, Thomas
PΑ
     Bayer Aktiengesellschaft, Germany
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DТ
    Patent
LΑ
    German
IC
    ICM G11B007-24
     ICS C09B011-28; C07D311-82; C07D213-20
CC
     74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
```

FAN.	CNT 15 . PATENT NO.				KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.					DATE				
PI WO 2002077984					A1 20021003			1003					20020320					
		W:			AL,					BA, BB, BG, BR, BY,				BZ.				
								DK,										
								IN,										
								MD,								-	-	-
			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
			UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,
			ΤJ,															
		RW:	GH,	-	-			MZ,	•		•	•			•	•	•	•
								FR,										
				ВJ,	CF,		CI,	CM,								- 1		
		1011				A1		2002			DE 2						0010	
		1011				A1 20021010 A1 20030213 A1 20030213				DE 2					20010406 20010725			
		1013								DE 2								
	DE 10136064 DE 10202571 US 2002155381 WO 2002086878					A1		20030213						20010725				
					A1 20021024 A2 20021031			US 2002-102586					20020124 20020320 20020320					
		2002				A3 20030227			2002 2100/1					20020320				
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,		AU,		BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
								DK,										
								IN,										
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
								SE,										
					US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,
			TJ,															
		RW:	GH,					MZ,										
								FR,										
	IIC	2002			CF,		CI,	CM,							ΝE,	_		
		2003		94		A1 A1		2003 2004			US 2 EP 2						0020. 0020.	
	-	R:		BE	СН		DK	ES,							NT.			
			IE,	SI.	LT.	LV.	FI.	RO,	MK.	CY.	AL.	TR	,	10,	NД,	о <u>п</u> ,	110,	ΕΙ,
	EΡ	1377		•		A2	,	2004			EP 2		7274	43		2	0020	320
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,						NL,			
								RO,						·		,	•	·
	EΡ	1377				A2		2004			EP 2						0020	
		R:						ES,					LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
				SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,		CY,	AL,	TR						
		15150				A		2004			CN 2						0020	
		1516872 2004523395				A 20040728 T2 20040805							20020320					
						T2 20040805 T2 20040812			JP 2002-575936 JP 2002-584311					2002032 2002032				
	JP 2004524198 TW 223252				B1 20041101					TW 2					2002032			
		2004		44		T2		2004			JP 2						0020	
		20050				A1		2005			US 2						0040	
PRAI	DE	2001	-101	1522	7	Α		2001										
	DE	2001	-101	1746	2	Α		2001										
		2001-10136063				A 20010725												
		2001-10136064				A 20010725												
		2002-10202571				A 20020124												
		2001-10117461				A 20010406 A 20010406												
		2001-10117463				A												
		2001-10117464 2001-10124585				A 2001040 A 2001052												
					A		20010321											
		DE 2001-10140165 EP 2001-123810 EP 2001-130527 DE 2002-10200484 EP 2002-5505 US 2002-101793 WO 2002-EP3071 WO 2002-EP3094 WO 2002-EP3095				A 20011004 A 20011221 A 20020109 A 20020311												
												•						
	ĖΡ																	
						A3		2002										
						W		2002										
						W 20020320												
CLAS		2002-	-F53(J 9 5		W		2002	0320									
	S ENT	NO		CLAS	22 1	איםידעס	ים ידון	AMIL	v	\ C C T	ET CN	TT ^ \r	COD	7C				
	 						·	:	. СП <i>Е</i>	1001	r ICA	TION	CODI	20				

WO 2002077984	ICM	G11B007-24
WO 2002077984	ICS ECLA	C09B011-28; C07D311-82; C07D213-20 C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
,	BCDA	C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B;
•		C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2; C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;
		C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09B069/02; C09K009/02;
		G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
DE 10115227	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
		C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B; C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2;
		C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;
		C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09K009/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248;
		G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
DE 10117462	ECLA	C09B069/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
DE 10136063	ECLA	C09B069/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244;
DE 10136064	ECLA	G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/254; G11B007/26 C09B044/10; C09B069/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24;
22 1010001	2021.	G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/254;
DE 10202571	ECLA	G11B007/26 C09B069/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244;
		G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
US 2002155381	NCL ECLA	430/270.150 C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
		C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B;
		C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2; C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;
		C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09K009/02; G11B007/0045R;
		G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
WO 2002086878	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
		C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B; C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2;
		C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B; C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09K009/02; G11B007/0045R;
		G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248;
US 2003096192	NCL	G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26 430/270.150
05 2003030132	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80;
		C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B; C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2;
		C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;
		C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09B069/02; C09K009/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247;
TD 2004E2220E	ешерм	G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26
JP 2004523395	FTERM	2H111/EA03; 2H111/EA37; 2H111/EA39; 2H111/FA01; 2H111/FA11; 2H111/FA12; 2H111/FA14; 2H111/FA15;
JP 2004524198	FTERM	2H111/FB42
OF 2004324138	LIGKM	2H111/EA03; 2H111/EA12; 2H111/EA22; 2H111/EA32; 2H111/FA01; 2H111/FA12; 2H111/FA14; 2H111/FA21;
		2H111/FA37; 2H111/FB42; 2H111/FB43; 2H111/FB46;
		2H111/FB50; 2H111/GA02; 2H111/GA07; 5D029/JA04; 5D029/JC01; 5D121/AA01; 5D121/AA03; 5D121/JJ07
JP 2004534344	FTERM	2H111/EA03; 2H111/EA12; 2H111/EA22; 2H111/EA25; 2H111/EA32; 2H111/EA43; 2H111/FA01; 2H111/FA14;
		2H111/FA15; 2H111/FA21; 2H111/FB44; 2H111/FB45;
		2H111/GA02; 2H111/GA03; 2H111/GA07; 4H056/CA01; 4H056/CA02; 4H056/CC05; 4H056/CC08; 4H056/CD05;
		4H056/CE03; 4H056/CE07; 4H056/DD03; 4H056/DD07;
		4H056/DD15; 4H056/DD19; 4H056/DD29; 5D029/JA04; 5D029/JB28; 5D029/JB46; 5D029/JB47; 5D029/LA02;
		5D029/LA11; 5D029/LB07; 5D029/LB12; 5D029/LB17;
		5D029/LC08; 5D121/AA01; 5D121/AA04; 5D121/EE02; 5D121/EE03; 5D121/EE22
US 2005042407	NCL	428/064.400
	ECLA	C07D217/14; C07D221/04B; C07D311/12; C07D311/80; C07D455/04; C07D491/04+311B+221B; C07F015/06B;
		C09B023/00S; C09B023/04; C09B023/10B; C09B029/00H2: -
		C09B029/00H10; C09B029/36; C09B044/10; C09B047/04B;

C09B047/08B; C09B047/26; C09B069/02; C09K009/02; G11B007/0045R; G11B007/24; G11B007/244; G11B007/247; G11B007/248; G11B007/249; G11B007/254; G11B007/26

os MARPAT 137:286546 AB The invention relates to an optical data carrier contg. a preferably transparent substrate which has optionally been coated with at least one reflection layer. An information layer which can be written with light, optionally at least one reflection layer and optionally a protective layer or another substrate or a covering layer are applied to the surface of the substrate. The data carrier can be written and read with blue or red light, preferably laser light. The information layer contains at least one xanthene dye contg. at least two anionic groups and having, as a counterion, at least one cation contg. at least one conjugated .pi.-system having at least 6 .pi.-electrons as a light-absorbing compd.; the layer optionally contains a binding agent. The dye cation cannot be benzyltrimethylammonium, benzyltriethylammonium, tetraphenylphosphonium, butyltriphenylphosphonium and ethyltriphenylphosphonium. The xanthene dye ***nm*** . The dyes, their has an absorption max. of ***420*** -650 prepn. and use, and the prepn. of the optical data carrier are also claimed. ST optical data carrier disk xanthene dye light absorber IT Optical ROM disks (optical data carriers contg. xanthene dyes as light-absorbing compd. in information recording layer) IT (xanthene; prepn. of xanthene dyes and use as light-absorbing compd. in information layer of optical data carriers) IT 465544-25-6P 465544-27-8P 465544-28-9P 465544-29-0P 465544-30-3P 465544-31-4P 465544-32-5P 465544-34-7P 465544-35-8P 465544-36-9P 465544-37-0P 465544-39-2P 465544-41-6P 465544-42-7P 465544-43-8P 465544-44-9P 465544-46-1P 465544-47-2P 465544-49-4P 465544-51-8P 465544-52-9P 465544-54-1P 465544-56-3P 465544-59-6P 465544-61-0P 465544-63-2P 465544-64-3P 465544-67-6P 465547-82-4P 465547-83-5P ***465547-85-7P*** 465547-86-8P 465547-88-0P 465547-89-1P 465547-91-5P RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. of xanthene dyes and use as light-absorbing compd. in information layer of optical data carriers) IT1282-37-7, Ferrocenium tetrafluoroborate 465544-24-5 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (prepn. of xanthene dyes and use as light-absorbing compd. in information layer of optical data carriers) RE.CNT THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE (1) Ciba Geigy Ag; EP 0805441 A 1997 CAPLUS (2) Ciba Geigy Ag; EP 0805441 A 1997 CAPLUS (3) Edward Gurr Ltd; GB 1057594 A 1967 CAPLUS (4) Edward Gurr Ltd; GB 1057594 A 1967 CAPLUS (5) Ici Plc; EP 0542420 A 1993 CAPLUS (6) Ici Plc; EP 0542420 A 1993 CAPLUS (7) Neckers, D; US 4924009 A 1990 CAPLUS (8) Neckers, D; US 4924009 A 1990 CAPLUS (9) Sato, T; US 4656121 A 1987 CAPLUS (10) Sato, T; US 4656121 A 1987 CAPLUS (11) Wariishi, K; US 6020105 A 2000 CAPLUS (12) Wariishi, K; US 6020105 A 2000 CAPLUS ANSWER 7 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L112002:689919 CAPLUS ANDN 137:239636 ED Entered STN: 12 Sep 2002 ΤI Silver halide color photographic films and method for color image formation using the same IN Kawai, Kiyoshi PΑ Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 46 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DT Patent LA Japanese

G03C001-46; G03C007-18; G03C007-20; G03C007-305; G03C007-413

IC

ICM

G03C001-035

```
74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
      Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                        KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
      PATENT NO.
                                                                 DATE
                         ----
      -----
                                 _____
                                              -----
                                                                      ------
     JP 2002258426
                                20020911 JP 2001-55422
PΙ
                          A2
                                                                     20010228
PRAI JP 2001-55422
                                 20010228
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -----
                 ----
 JP 2002258426 ICM G03C001-035
                  ICS G03C001-46; G03C007-18; G03C007-20; G03C007-305;
                         G03C007-413
AB
      The title photog. film has coupler-contg. silver halide emulsion layers of
        ***400*** -490 ***nm*** max. spectral sensitivity, .gtoreq.3
      coupler-contg. silver halide emulsion layers of 500-600 nm max. spectral
      sensitivity, coupler-contg. silver halide emulsion layers of 600-790 nm
      max. spectral sensitivity, and light-insensitive layers on a support,
      wherein the coupler-contg. silver halide emulsion layers of 500-600 nm
      max. spectral sensitivity has a layer of which av. grain diam. is the
      smallest among the layers and a layer of which av. grain diam. is larger
      than the av. grain dimeter of the smallest diam. layer and disposed in
      both sides of the smallest grain diam. layer and wherein the
      light-insensitive layer is not disposed at closer to the support than the
      coupler-contg. silver halide emulsion layers of 600-790 nm max. spectral
      sensitivity. The film provides the good image quality under various
      exposure light conditions and the images of the high color reprodn. and
      the sharpness.
ST
      silver halide color photog film image .
IT
      Photographic couplers
      Photographic emulsions
      Photographic films
         (silver halide color photog. films and method for color image formation
         using same)
TΤ
     903-19-5 1330-78-5, Tricresyl phosphate 36753-13-6
                                                               57583-54-7
     65206-18-0 76379-53-8 92991-05-4 93927-28-7 98835-00-8 99119-46-7 100780-57-2 104166-82-7 104335-45-7 ***106518-55-2***
        ***113436-96-7*** 121071-23-6 142086-32-6 154444-44-7
      155124-15-5, Silver bromide iodide ***166444-20-8*** 172903-19-4
      189702-75-8 ***224314-59-4*** 457892-98-7
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
         (coupler-contg. silver halide emulsion layers of 500-600 nm max.
         spectral sensitivity in photog. films)
L11 ANSWER 8 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     2002:387561 CAPLUS
     136:393191
DN
ED
     Entered STN: 23 May 2002
ΤI
     High sensitive color photographic material containing spectral
     absorption-controlled silver halide grains
IN
     Sakurada, Masami; Morimoto, Kiyoshi; Ueda, Fuminori; Yamada, Toru
PΑ
     Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 81 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanese
IC
     ICM G03C007-20
     ICS G03C001-015; G03C001-28; G03C001-38; G03C001-74; G03C007-36;
          G03C007-388
CC
     74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 2
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                 DATE APPLICATION NO.
PI JP 2002148767 A2 20020522 JP 2001-193596 20010626 JP 2002287309 A2 20021003 JP 2001-159605 20010528 CN 1340739 A 20020320 CN 2001-130859 20010828 US 2002177087 A1 20021128 US 2001-939843 20010828 US 6610466 B2 20030826 PRAI JP 2000-258159 A 20000828 JP 2001-9548 A 20010117 JP 2001-193596 A 20010626
```

```
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                      -----
 JP 2002148767
                ICM
                       G03C007-20
                ICS
                       G03C001-015; G03C001-28; G03C001-38; G03C001-74;
                       G03C007-36; G03C007-388
 US 2002177087
                NCL
                       430/505.000
                ECLA
                       G03C001/12; G03C007/30L; G03C007/30M; G03C007/30S;
                       G03C007/388
os
    MARPAT 136:393191
AB
    The material has .gtoreq.1 layer contg. an emulsion manufd. by mixing Ag
     halide dispersions with light absorption intensity (A) .gtoreq.60 at
     spectral absorption max. wavelength (B) <500 nm or with A .gtoreq.100 at B
     .gtoreq.500 nm and emulsified dispersions. The emulsion shows spectral
     absorption area intensity change .ltoreq.10% at ***400*** -700
       ***nm***
                 when stirred at 40.degree. for 30 min or when aged at
     60.degree. and 30% humidity for 3 days. The material having each
     .gtoreq.2 red-, green-, and blue-sensitive layers with different
     sensitivity, in which .gtoreq.1 higher sensitive layer (C) of them, contg.
     the obtained emulsion, is characterized by that sensitivity of a lower
     sensitive emulsion layer adjacent to the layer C is .gtoreq.60% of that of
     the layer C or by that total Ag content is 0.1-7.0 g/m2. Sensitizing dyes
     are stably adsorbed on the Ag halide grains even when org. solvents are
     contained.
    photog emulsion spectral absorption sensitizing dye; emulsion dispersion
ST
     surfactant org solvent coupler
     Photographic emulsions
IT
        (silver halide photog.emulsion with controlled spectral absorption)
                 95050-16-1 96514-07-7
TΤ
     54942-74-4
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (coupler; photog. emulsion manufd. by mixing with dispersion contg.
       org. solvent, surfactant, or coupler)
IT
     84-74-2, Dibutyl phthalate 2528-39-4, Trihexyl phosphate
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (photog. emulsion manufd. by mixing with dispersion contg. org.
       solvent, surfactant, or coupler)
     317816-59-4 381677-20-9 427901-08-4 427901-09-5
IT
      ***427901-11-9***
                          427901-12-0 427901-13-1 ***427901-14-2***
     427901-15-3
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (sensitizing dye; photog. emulsion contg. silver halide grain with
       multiple sensitizing dye-adsorbed layers)
IŢ
    577-11-7
               1323-19-9 111763-27-0
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (surfactant; photog. emulsion manufd. by mixing with dispersion contg.
       org. solvent, surfactant, or coupler)
L11 ANSWER 9 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    2001:760361 CAPLUS
    135:310833
DN
ED
    Entered STN: 19 Oct 2001
TI
    Silver halide emulsion containing super sensitizer, photographic film and
    photothermographic material using it
IN
    Ikemizu, Hiroshi; Kagawa, Nobuaki
PΑ
    Konica Co., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 63 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G03C001-498
CC
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
    -----
                       ----
                                          -----
    JP 2001290236
PΤ
                       A2
                              20011019
                                         JP 2000-103237
                                                               20000405
PRAI JP 2000-103237
                              20000405
CLASS
PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
               ----
 -----
JP 2001290236 ICM
                      G03C001-498
   MARPAT 135:310833
```

```
The emulsion contains .gtoreq.1 Het1[J1T1SC(NRaRb):N+RcRd]n1.M1k1 (I; Het1
AB
     = Ag halide adsorbing group except arom. hydrocarbon and arom.
     heterocycle; T1 = bivalent linkage comprising an aliph. hydrocarbon group
     or a bond; J1 = .gtoreq.1 O, S, or N-contg. bivalent linkage or the bond;
     Ra, Rb, Rc, Rd = H, acyl, aliph. hydrocarbon, aryl, heterocycle, atoms
     except C, substituent with atoms except C as a linkage; Ra and Rb, Rc and
     Rd, Ra and Rc, or Rb and Rd may form a N-contg. heterocycle; n1 = 1-3; M1
     = charge neutralizing ion; k1 = the no. of the charge neutralizing ion),
     Het2 [J2T2SC(NRaRb):N+RcRd]n2.M2k2 (II; Het2 = substituent; T2 = T1; J2 =
     J1; Ra, Rb, Rc, Rd = H, acyl, aliph. hydrocarbon, aryl, heterocycle,
     substituent with atoms except C as the linkage; Ra and Rb, Rc and Rd, Ra
     and Rc, or Rb and Rd may form the N-contg. heterocycle; n2 = n1; M2 = M1;
     k2 = k1), or Het3[J3T3OC(NRaRb):N+RcRd]n3.M3k3 (III; Het3 = substituent;
     T3 = T1; J3 = J1; Ra, Rb, Rc, Rd = the same as those of I; Ra and Rb, Rc
     and Rd, Ra and Rc, or Rb and Rd may form the N-contg. heterocycle; n3 =
     n1; M3 = M1; k3 = k1). The photothermog. material has an image forming
     layer contg. an org. Ag salt, a photosensitive Ag halide grain or its
     component, a reducing agent, and .gtoreq.1 of I, II, and III on a support.
     The photog. emulsion contains Het4[J4T4SC(NRaRb):N+RcRd]n4.M4k4 (Het4 =
     arom. hydrocarbon, arom. heterocycle; T4 = T1; J4 = J1; Ra, Rb, Rc, Rd =
     the same as those of I; Ra and Rb, Rc and Rd, Ra and Rc, or Rb and Rd may
     form the N-contg. heterocycle; n4 = n1; M4 = M1; k4 = k1) and spectrally
                    ***400*** -700
                                     ***nm*** by a sensitizing dye. The Ag
     sensitized at
     halide photog. material has an emulsion layer contg. the above emulsion on
     a support. Those materials showed high sensitivity at blue to IR region
     and reduced sensitivity change due to exposure variation.
ST
     photog emulsion aminium super sensitizer; photothermog material aminium
     super sensitizer
IT
     Photographic emulsions
        (photog. emulsion contg. aminium compd. super sensitizer)
IT
     Photographic films
        (photog. film using silver halide emulsion contg. aminium compd. super
        sensitizer)
IT
     Photothermographic copying
        (photothermog. material using silver halide emulsion contq. aminium
        compd. super sensitizer)
IT
     Photographic sensitizers
        (supersensitizers; photog. emulsion contg. aminium compd. super
        sensitizer)
TT
     367277-77-8
                                               367277-81-4
                  367277-78-9
                                367277-80-3
                                                            367277-83-6
     367277-84-7
                  367277-85-8 367277-86-9
                                               367277-87-0
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (photog. emulsion contg. aminium compd. super sensitizer)
IT
       ***65293-95-0***
                           75260-71-8
                                       138450-96-1
                                                      252988-64-0
                                                                    327156-72-9
     327156-74-1
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (sensitizing dye; photog. emulsion contg. aminium compd. super
        sensitizer)
L11
    ANSWER 10 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    2001:709909 CAPLUS
    135:280428
DN
ED
    Entered STN: 28 Sep 2001
ΤI
    Silver halide color photographic material of which colors are controlled
    on base of Macbeth chart
    Hioki, Katsuhiko
IN
PA
    Konica Co., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 45 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G03C007-20
    ICS G03C001-035; G03C001-74; G03C007-18; G03C007-305
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
     -----
                        ----
                               -----
                                           -----
PΤ
    JP 2001264942
                        A2
                               20010928
                                           JP 2000-70295
                                                                 20000314
```

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

20000314

PRAI JP 2000-70295

CLASS

```
JP 2001264942
                ICM
                       G03C007-20
                 ICS
                       G03C001-035; G03C001-74; G03C007-18; G03C007-305
AB
     The material has each .gtoreq.2 red-, green-, and blue-sensitive layers
     and light insensitive layers on one side of a support, is characterized by
     the following conditions: (1) total of chroma of each blue, green, red,
     yellow, magenta, cyan patch on a print is .gtoreq.330, which is obtained
     by photographing Macbeth chart (24 patch) at 4800 K, developing, and
     printing; (2) total of color difference between each 18 colored patch
     original except neutral gray and hue angle is .ltoreq.120, where each
     color is defined by CIE 1976 L*a*b* color space and there are the
     following relationships between chroma (C*ab) and hue angle (hab): C*ab =
     (a*2 + b*2)1/2 and hab = arctan (b*/a*). The material is also claimed,
     characterized by satisfying the following conditions: (a) .lambda.R =
     600-680 nm (.lambda.R = barycentric wavelength of optical sensitivity
     distribution of .gtoreq.1 red-sensitive layer); (b) .lambda.G = 500-580 nm
     (.lambda.G = barycentric wavelength of optical sensitivity distribution of
     .gtoreq.1 green-sensitive layer); (c) .lambda.B = ***400*** -480
                  (.lambda.B = barycentric wavelength of optical sensitivity
     distribution of .gtoreq.1 blue-sensitive layer); (d) 500 nm < .lambda.-R
     <560 nm (.lambda.-R = barycentric wavelength of optical sensitivity
     distribution of interimage effect magnitude of the red-sensitive layer
     effected by the other layer at 500-600 nm); (e) .lambda.G - .lambda.-R
                 ***nm*** ; (f)
                                   .gtoreq.10
     nm (.lambda.-G1 = barycentric wavelength of optical sensitivity
     distribution of interimage effect magnitude of the green-sensitive layer
     effected by the other layer at ***400*** -500 ***nm*** ); or (f')
     620 nm < .lambda.-G2 <700 nm (.lambda.-G2 = barycentric wavelength of
     optical sensitivity distribution of interimage effect magnitude of the
     green-sensitive layer effected by the other layer at 600-700 nm); and (q)
     .lambda.B - .lambda.-G1 .gtoreq.10 nm; or (g') .lambda.R - .lambda.-G2
     .ltoreq.-10 nm;. It shows improved color and image reprodn. quality and
     Ag bleaching, preventing fog due to natural radiation.
ST
     photog emulsion chromatics hue angle; interimage effect photog film;
     barycentric wavelength spectral sensitivity distribution photog
IT
     Photographic films
        (photog. film with controlled chromatics, hue angle, spectral
        sensitivity distribution barycentric wavelength, or interimage effect)
IT
                 125981-35-3
                               161321-92-2
                                             261638-80-6
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (DIR coupler; photog. film with controlled chromatics, hue angle,
        spectral sensitivity distribution barycentric wavelength, or interimage
        effect)
TΤ
     7440-22-4, Silver, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (colloidal; photog. film with controlled chromatics, hue angle,
        spectral sensitivity distribution barycentric wavelength, or interimage
        effect)
     27268-50-4
                 33628-08-9
                              59137-43-8
                                           68392-94-9
                                                        92745-88-5
       ***139536-86-0***
                           148647-43-2
                                          161710-77-6
                                                        199338-28-8
     207274-77-9
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (sensitizing dye; photog. film with controlled chromatics, hue angle,
        spectral sensitivity distribution barycentric wavelength, or interimage
      . effect)
L11
    ANSWER 11 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2000:513400 CAPLUS
DN
    133:142563
ED
     Entered STN: 28 Jul 2000
TI
     Fragmentable electron donor compounds with broad blue spectral
    Reed, Kenneth J.; Pepe, Joseph P.; Friday, James A.; Eikenberry, Jon N.;
IN
     Chang, Yun C.; Muenter, Annabel A.; Lenhard, Jerome R.
PA
     Eastman Kodak Company, USA
so
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 84 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DТ
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    ICM G03C001-10
    ICS G03C001-29
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
CC
```

```
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT, NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     -----
                       ----
                                           -----
                                                                 _____
     EP 1022609 A1 20000726 EP 2000-200164 20000117 EP 1022609 B1 20050810
PΤ
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     US 6509144 B1 20030121 US 1999-236821
JP 2000221628 A2 20000811 JP 2000-17928
                                                                 19990125
                                                                20000124
PRAI US 1999-236821 A
                              19990125
CLASS
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
                ----
 _____
 EP 1022609 ICM G03C001-10
               ICS G03C001-29
 EP 1022609 ECLA G03C001/10; G03C001/29
US 6509144 NCL 430/567.000; 430/569.000; 430/572.000; 430/574.000;
                       430/577.000; 430/578.000; 430/580.000; 430/581.000;
                       430/583.000; 430/586.000; 430/600.000
                ECLA
                       G03C001/10; G03C001/29
OS
    MARPAT 133:142563
AB
     This invention comprises a photog. element comprising a support and
     .gtoreq.1 blue sensitive Ag halide emulsion layer contq. a tabular grain
     Ag halide emulsion, or an emulsion in which the halide content is at least
     50% chloride and .ltoreq.5% iodide, wherein the emulsion is spectrally
     sensitized with .gtoreq.1 dye providing a peak sensitization between 446
     and 500 nm and .gtoreq.1 dye providing a peak sensitization between
       ***400***
                            ***nm*** and addnl. sensitized with a fragmentable
                  and 445
     electron donor of the formula: X-Y'. Or an electron donor which contains
     an -XY' moiety; wherein X is an electron donor moiety, Y' is a leaving
     proton H or a leaving group Y, with the proviso that if Y' is H a base,
     .beta.-, is covalently linked directly or indirectly to X. And wherein:
     (1) X-Y' has an oxidn. potential between 0 and .apprx.1.4 V; and (2) the
     oxidized form of X-Y' fragments to give the radical X.bul. and the leaving
     fragment Y'; and, optionally, (3) the radical X.bul. has an oxidn.
     potential .gtoreq.-0.7V (i.e., equal to or more neg. than .apprx.-0.7V).
ST
     fragmentable electron donor broad blue spectral sensitization
IT
     Electron donors
     Oxidation potential
     Photographic couplers
     Photographic emulsions
     Photographic films
     Photographic sensitization
        (photog. element having support and silver halide emulsion layer contq.
        fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization)
IT
     149-45-1, Disodium 4,5-Dihydroxy-1,3-benzenedisulfonate
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (18photog. element having support and silver halide emulsion layer
        contg. fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral
        sensitization)
IT
     61600-15-5
                93966-57-5
    RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization
        in silver halide photog. element contg. UV filter layer of)
IT
     23568-98-1
                 51599-31-6 65749-35-1 102604-67-1 165662-39-5
     220039-40-7
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization
        in silver halide photog. element contg. cyan layer of)
IT
    167684-63-1
                  168689-49-4 264873-87-2
    RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization
       in silver halide photog. element contg. fast yellow layer of)
IT
                 ***52049-36-2*** 65293-90-5 150779-67-2 279686-46-3
    30818-18-9
    RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization
       in silver halide photog. element contg. magenta layer of)
```

Reprographic Processes)

```
IT
     903-19-5
              130016-98-7
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization
        in silver halide photog. element contg. yellow filter layer of)
                 217439-60-6
IT
     60247-61-2
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES
     (Uses)
        (photog. element having silver halide emulsion layer contg.
        fragmentable electron donor compds. and gelatin support coated with
        yellow-forming couplers)
IT
     26750-50-5, Bis(vinylsulfonylmethyl)ether
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES
     (Uses)
        (photog. element having silver halide emulsion layer contg.
        fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization on
        gelatin support hardened with)
     55526-96-0
                  60507-44-0 67132-51-8
TT
                                           106392-12-5, PLURONIC 31R1
     119342-48-2
                  130017-19-5
                               141766-84-9 143727-19-9
                                                            172210-73-0
     207232-04-0
                  210584-95-5
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES
     (Uses)
        (photog. element having support and silver halide emulsion layer contq.
        fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization)
                               194294-24-1
                                              219807-83-7
IT
     194229-62-4
                 194287-95-1
                                                            220065-67-8
     224294-14-8
                  275824-42-5
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or
     reagent); USES (Uses)
        (photog. element having support and silver halide emulsion layer contq.
        fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization)
     263406-35-5
IT
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (photog. element having support and silver halide emulsion layer contq.
        fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization)
IT
     15002-31-0, Tetrapotassium hexacyanoruthenate (4-)
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (photog. element having support and silver halide emulsion layer contq.
        fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization)
TT
     155124-15-5, Silver bromide iodide
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photog. element having support and silver halide emulsion layer contg.
        fragmentable electron donor compds. with blue spectral sensitization)
RE.CNT 4
             THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Kodak; US 5576157 A CAPLUS
(2) Kodak; US 5747236 A CAPLUS
(3) Kodak; EP 0677782 A 1995 CAPLUS
(4) Kodak; EP 0786691 A 1997 CAPLUS
    ANSWER 12 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
    1999:686595 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     131:315907
ED
    Entered STN: 28 Oct 1999
TT
    Radiographic product exhibiting reduced dye stain
TN
     Friour, Gerard A.; Thomas, Francoise M.
PA
     Eastman Kodak Company, USA
SO
    U.S., 16 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 565,496, abandoned.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Patent
I.A
    English
IC
     ICM G03C001-14
     ICS G03C001-815
INCL 430583000
    74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
     -----
                        ------
                                                                  -----
    US 5972590
                        Α
PRAI US 1995-565496
PΙ
                               19991026
                                           US 1997-811751
                                                                  19970306
                       B2
                               19951130
CLASS
```

```
PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                -----
 US 5972590 ICM
                       G03C001-14 ·
               ICS
                       G03C001-815
                INCL
                       430583000
                       430/583.000; 430/139.000; 430/567.000; 430/933.000;
 US 5972590
                NCL
                        430/966.000
                ECLA
                       G03C001/16; G03C001/815C
     MARPAT 131:315907
OS
AB
     The present invention concerns silver halide photog. products that are
     assocd. with x-ray intensifying screens and used in radiog. More
     precisely, the invention concerns with a radiog. system contg. at least
     one layer of spectrally sensitized tabular grain silver halide emulsion
     and an intensifying screen. A radiog. product is described which makes it
     possible to obtain an image with no residual yellow coloring. The radiog.
     product comprises .gtoreq.1 photosensitive Ag halide tabular grain
     emulsion spectrally sensitized with a spectral sensitizing dye in the blue
     region having an emission peak between ***400*** and 500 ***nm***
     and an optical brightener derived from 4,4'-diamino-stilbene di-sulfonic
     acid having .gtoreq.3 anionic sulfo groups, put in the photosensitive
     layer of the radiog. products or in .gtoreq.1 layer situated between the
     photo-sensitive layer and the support. The radiog. product is applicable
     to radiog. systems including 1 or 2 intensifying screens.
ST
     radiog optical brightener Phorwite Tinopal monomethine cyanine dye stain;
     x ray film diaminostilbene disulfonic acid spectral sensitizer
IT
     Polyesters, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (Estar; x-ray film exhibiting reduced dye stain contg. film support
        made of)
IT
     Cyanine dyes
        (monomethine; x-ray film contg. spectral sensitizers and optical
        brighteners for reduced dye stain)
IT
     Fluorescent brighteners
        (optical brightener for emulsion layer of x-ray film exhibiting reduced
        dye stain)
IT
     Photographic sensitizers
     Radiographic films
     Radiography
        (x-ray film contg. spectral sensitizers and optical brighteners for
        reduced dye stain)
IT
     Polyesters, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); USES (Uses)
        (x-ray film exhibiting reduced dye stain contg. film support made of)
IT
     86271-35-4
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (Phorwite; optical brightener for emulsion layer of x-ray film
        exhibiting reduced dye stain)
IT
     41098-56-0
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (Tinopal; optical brightener for emulsion layer of x-ray film
       exhibiting reduced dye stain)
IT
    23729-34-2, WIT 2020
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (WIT 2020; optical brightener for emulsion layer of x-ray film
        exhibiting reduced dye stain)
TT
    26750-50-5, Bis(vinylsulfonylmethyl)ether
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (hardening agent for x-ray film exhibiting reduced dye stain)
IT
    247578-58-1
                  247578-59-2
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (optical brightener for emulsion layer of x-ray film exhibiting reduced
IT
    63149-36-0
                 67132-50-7 68019-06-7
                                          98255-00-6
                                                       161710-77-6
    178744-22-4
                 178744-23-5 178744-24-6
                                              178744-25-7
                                                           ***247578-57-0***
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (spectral sensitizing dye for x-ray film exhibiting reduced dye stain)
IT
    7785-23-1, Silver bromide
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (x-ray film exhibiting reduced dye stain and contg. spectrally
       sensitized tabular grain of)
```

25038-59-9, uses IT RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (x-ray film exhibiting reduced dye stain contg. film support made of) RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE (1) Anon; Reasearch Disclosure 1983, V231, P249 (2) Daubendiek; US 4639411 1987 CAPLUS (3) Hoyen; US 5238793 1993 CAPLUS (4) Ishikawa; US 4587195 1986 CAPLUS (5) Kuse; US 4232112 1980 CAPLUS (6) McFall; US 2933390 1960 CAPLUS (7) Sugimoto; US 4609621 1986 (8) Van Doorselaer; US 4130428 1978 CAPLUS ANSWER 13 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L11 AN1999:645358 CAPLUS DN 132:42668 ED Entered STN: 11 Oct 1999 Hole trapping in mixed benzoxazolo-benzimidazolo carbocyanine spectral TΙ sensitized AgBrI (111) tabular microcrystals ΑU De Keyzer, R.; Callant, P. CS Agfa-Gevaert N. V., Mortsel, 2640, Belg. International Symposium on Silver Halide Imaging: Recent Advances and so Future Opportunities in Silver Halide Imaging, Final Program and Proceedings of IS&T/SPSTJ's, Victoria, B. C., Oct. 27-30, 1997 (1997), 85-87 Publisher: Society for Imaging Science and Technology, Springfield, ۷a. CODEN: 68GFA7 DTConference LA English CC 74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes) AB The optical and photog. behavior was investigated of J-aggregated benzoxazolo carbocyanine dyes (D1 and D2) in the presence of low surface concns. of benzimidazolo carbocyanine dyes (S1 and S2). Diffuse reflectance spectra of the emulsions and the coatings (DRS) and photog. sensitivity on ***405*** ***nm*** ***nm*** and 535 were examd. as a function of concn. of the supersensitizing dye and the dye structure on primitive AgBrI (111) tabular crystals. In the absence of the supersensitizing dye a large degree of intrinsic as well as spectral desensitization is detected for dye 1 and 2. The addn. of 1 % of the supersensitizing dye (relative to the spectral sensitizer) increases sharply the intrinsic and spectral sensitivity without major changes in the optical absorption spectra of the emulsion. Our expts. confirm the importance of supersensitization through energy transfer mechanism but also that one has to take into account a decrease of recombination on trapped holes on the supersensitizer after electron injection in the conduction band. SThole trapping carbocyanine spectral sensitizer tabular microcrystal photog emulsion; benzoxazole benzimidazole carbocyanine sensitizer supersensitizer photog emulsion hole trapping ITAbsorption spectra Hole traps Ionic conductivity J-aggregates Photographic sensitizers Photoinduced energy transfer (optical and photog. behavior of J-aggregated benzoxazolo carbocyanine sensitizers in presence of low surface concns. of benzimidazolo carbocyanine supersensitizers) IT Photographic sensitizers (supersensitizers; optical and photog. behavior of J-aggregated benzoxazolo carbocyanine sensitizers in presence of low surface concns. of benzimidazolo carbocyanine supersensitizers) IT 151918-31-9, Silver bromide iodide(AgBr0.9910.01) RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (optical and photog. behavior of J-aggregated benzoxazolo carbocyanine sensitizers in presence of low surface concns. of benzimidazolo carbocyanine supersensitizers) IT ***39201-42-8*** ***121689-94-9***

RL: PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES

```
(Uses)
        (spectral sensitizer; optical and photog. behavior of J-aggregated
        bensoxazolo carbocyanine sensitizers in presence of low surface concns.
        of benzimidazolo carbocyanine supersensitizers)
     28272-54-0
                  63148-91-4
     RL: PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
     (Uses)
        (supersensitizer; optical and photog. behavior of J-aggregated
        benzoxazolo carbocyanine sensitizers in presence of low surface concns.
        of benzimidazolo carbocyanine supersensitizers)
              THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 5
(1) Berriman, R; Phot Sci Eng 1973, V17(2), P235 CAPLUS
(2) Muenter, A; IST 50 th Annual Congres Proceedings
(3) Siegel, J; IST 50 th Annual Congress Proceedings P117
(4) Simson; Phot Sci Eng 1975, V19, P339 CAPLUS
(5) Tani, T; J Phys Chem 1992, V96, P2778 CAPLUS
L11 ANSWER 14 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
    1999:535537 CAPLUS
     131:293189
    Entered STN: 26 Aug 1999
    Hole trapping in mixed benzoxazole-benzimidazole carbocyanine spectrally
     sensitized AgBrI (111) tabular microcrystals
    De Keyzer, R.; Callant, P.
    Agfa-Gevaert N. V., Mortsel, 2640, Belg.
     IS&T's PICS Conference, Annual Conference [of the Society for Imaging
     Science and Technology], 51st, Portland, Oreg., May 17-20, 1998 (1998),
     311-313 Publisher: Society for Imaging Science and Technology,
     Springfield, Va.
    CODEN: 67ZGAU
    Conference
    English
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
    The optical and photog, behavior was investigated of J-aggregated
    benzoxazolecarbocyanine dyes (1 and 2) in the presence of low surface
    concns. of benzimidazolecarbocyanine dyes (S1 and S2). Diffuse
    reflectance spectra of the emulsions and the coatings (DRS) and photog.
    sensitivity at
                      ***405***
                                  and 535
                                            ***nm***
                                                       were examd. as a
    function of concn. of the supersensitizing dye and the dye structure on
    primitive AgBrI (111) tabular crystals. In the absence of the
    supersensitizing dye a large degree of intrinsic as well as spectral
    desensitization is detected for dye 1 and 2. The addn. of 1% of the
    supersensitizing dye (relative to the spectral sensitizer) increases
    sharply the intrinsic and spectral sensitivity without major changes in
    the optical absorption spectra of the emulsion. The expts. confirm the
     importance of supersensitization through energy transfer mechanism but
    also that one has to take into account a decrease of recombination on
    trapped holes on the supersensitizer after electron injection in the
    conduction band.
    spectral sensitizer supersensitizer cyanine dye photog emulsion hole
    trapping; benzoxazole benzimidazole carbocyanine spectral sensitizer
    supersensitizer photog
    Reflection spectra
    Reflection spectra
        (UV-visible diffuse; hole trapping in photog. emulsions sensitized with
       benzoxazole- and benzimidazolecarbocyanine dyes adsorbed on AgBrI(111)
       tabular microcrystals)
    UV and visible spectra
    UV and visible spectra
        (diffuse reflection; hole trapping in photog. emulsions sensitized with
       benzoxazole- and benzimidazolecarbocyanine dyes adsorbed on AgBrI(111)
       tabular microcrystals)
    Hole traps
    J-aggregates
    Photographic sensitization
    Photoinduced energy transfer
        (hole trapping in photog. emulsions sensitized with benzoxazole- and
       benzimidazolecarbocyanine dyes adsorbed on AgBrI(111) tabular
       microcrystals)
    Photographic sensitizers
```

IT

RE

AN

DN

ED

TI

ΑU

CS SO

DT

LA

CC

AB

st

ΙT

IT

IT

IT

```
(spectral; hole trapping in photog. emulsions sensitized with
        benzoxazole- and benzimidazolecarbocyanine dyes adsorbed on AgBrI (111)
        tabular microcrystals)
IT
    ,155124-15-5, Silver bromide iodide
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (hole trapping in photog. emulsions sensitized with benzoxazole- and
        benzimidazolecarbocyanine dyes adsorbed on AqBrI(111) tabular
        microcrystals)
                ***39201-42-8***
IT
     28272-54-0
                                     63148-91-4
                                                ***92771-38-5***
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (sensitizer; hole trapping in photog. emulsions sensitized with
        benzoxazole- and benzimidazolecarbocyanine dyes adsorbed on AgBrI(111)
        tabular microcrystals)
RE.CNT 5
             THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Berriman, R; Phot Sci Eng 1973, V17(2), P235 CAPLUS
(2) Muenter, A; IST 50 th Annual Congres Proceedings
(3) Siegel, J; IST 50 th Annual Congress Proceedings P117
(4) Simson; Phot Sci Eng 1975, V19, P339 CAPLUS
(5) Tani, T; J Phys Chem 1992, V96, P2778 CAPLUS
L11 ANSWER 15 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     1996:449131 CAPLUS
DN
     125:89249
ED
     Entered STN: 30 Jul 1996
ΤI
     Photocrosslinking initiators for improvement of photosensitivity and
     crosslinking speed
IN
     Sugita, Shuichi; Kamata, Hirotoshi; Myazaki, Satoru
PA
     Showa Denko Kk, Japan
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
     Japanese
IC
     ICM C08F002-50
     ICS C08F004-52
CC
     42-3 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
     -----
                       ----
                                          -----
    JP 08100011
                        A2
PΙ
                             19960416 JP 1994-233651
                                                              19940928
PRAI JP 1994-233651
                              19940928
CLASS
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
               ----
 -----
 JP 08100011
               ICM
                      C08F002-50
                ICS
                      C08F004-52
OS
    MARPAT 125:89249
GΙ
/ Structure 15 in file .gra /
AB
    Photocrosslinking initiators contain (1) pos. ion pigments of D+.A-(D+=
    pos. ion which has absorption in the optional wavelength region from
    visible ray to near-IR ray; A- = neg. ion) and (2) B-based catalysts of
    Z+.R1R2B-R3R4 [Z+ = pos. ion chosen from pyridinium, quinolinium,
    diazonium, morpholinium, tetrazolium, acridinium, phosphonium, sulfonium,
```

visible ray to near-IR ray; A- = neg. ion) and (2) B-based catalysts of Z+.R1R2B-R3R4 [Z+ = pos. ion chosen from pyridinium, quinolinium, diazonium, morpholinium, tetrazolium, acridinium, phosphonium, sulfonium, oxosulfonium, S, O, C, and halogenium, or pos. ion chosen from As, Co, Pd, Cr, Ti, Sn, Sb, and their compds.; R1-4 = alkyl, aryl, allyl, aralkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, silyl (those groups may be substituted), heterocyclic group, halo; .gtoreq.1 R1-4 = (substituted) silyl]. Thus, a sample contg. pentaerythritol triacrylate-hexamethylene diisocyanate urethane prepolymer 70, nonaethylene glycol diacrylate 30, acetone 30, borate I (.lambda.max 822 nm) 0.1, and Bu4P+.Ph3B-SiPh3 0.3 g was coated on an Al substrate and irradiated with a halogen lamp (having wavelength ***400*** -1200 ***nm***) through a .ltoreq.800 nm wavelength-cut filter for 3 min to give a coating film, which showed double bond residue 33% and the photocrosslinking was almost completed.

ST photocrosslinking initiator pigment; HDI acrylic polyurethane coating

```
photocrosslinking; nonaethylene glycol diacrylate acrylic polyurethane
    coating; pentaerythritol triacrylate acrylic polyurethane coating
    photocrosslinking; boron catalyst photocrosslinking initiator; acrylic
    polyurethane coating photocrosslinking initiator
    Coating materials
        (photopolymn. initiators contg. pos. ion pigments and B-based catalysts
       for improvement of photosensitivity and polymn. speed)
    Urethane polymers, uses
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (acrylic, coatings; photocrosslinking catalysts contg. pos. ion
       pigments and B-based compds. for improvement of photosensitivity and
       crosslinking speed)
    Crosslinking catalysts
       (photochem., photopolymn. initiators contg. pos. ion pigments and
       B-based catalysts for improvement of photosensitivity and polymn.
    Acrylic polymers, uses
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (polyurethane-, coatings; photocrosslinking catalysts contg. pos. ion
       pigments and B-based compds. for improvement of photosensitivity and
       crosslinking speed)
    125939-08-4 ***141563-94-2***
                                     141714-54-7
                                                    141714-60-5
    178952-71-1, Tetrabutylphosphonium triphenylsilyltriphenylborate
    178952-72-2, Tetramethylphosphonium triphenylsilyltriphenylborate
    178952-73-3, Trimethylsulfonium triphenylsilyltriphenylborate
    178952-75-5, Tetrabutylphosphonium (diphenylmethylsilyl)triphenylborate
    RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (photocrosslinking catalysts contg. pos. ion pigments and B-based
       compds. for improvement of photosensitivity and crosslinking speed)
    176711-04-9P, Hexamethylene diisocyanate-nonaethylene glycol
    diacrylate-pentaerythritol triacrylate copolymer
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (photocrosslinking catalysts contg. pos. ion pigments and B-based
       compds. for improvement of photosensitivity and crosslinking speed)
L11
    ANSWER 16 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
    1994:68529 CAPLUS
    120:68529
    Entered STN: 05 Feb 1994
    Detection element for citral and .beta.-ionone.
    Minami, Katsutoshi; Takazawa, Yosuke
    Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
    Patent
    Japanese
    ICM G01N021-78
    80-2 (Organic Analytical Chemistry)
    Section cross-reference(s): 27
FAN.CNT 1
                     KIND DATE
                                     APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
    PATENT NO.
    -----
                      ----
                              -----
                                         -----
                                                               -----
    JP 05196575
                       A2
                              19930806
                                       JP 1992-9923
                                                              19920123
PRAI JP 1992-9923
                              19920123
CLASS
PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
-----------
               ----
              ICM G01N021-78
JP 05196575
```

/ Structure 16 in file .gra /

TΤ

IT

IT

TΤ

IT

TТ

ANDN

ED

ΤI

IN

PA

SO

DT

LA

IC

PΙ

AB The title element comprises a thin film of a mixt. of I and dioleoylphosphatidylcholine which adsorbs citral or .beta.-ionone on a substrate which does not emit fluorescence at ***400*** -650 ***nm*** wavelength. Optionally the substrate permeates rays of ***400*** -650 ***nm*** . Citral and .beta.-ionone can be detd. easily optically.

```
ST
    detection element citral beta ionone
IT
    Spectrochemical analysis
        (fluorometric, of citral and .beta.-ionone)
IT
     79-77-6, .beta.-Ionone 5392-40-5, Citral
    RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (detection of, fluorometric, film of mixt. of
       dioctadecyloxacarbocyanine and dioleoylphosphatidylcholine on substrate
       for)
IT
    68737-67-7, Dioleoylphosphatidylcholine
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (mixt. of dioctadecyloxacarbocyanine and, on substrate, for detection
       of citral and .beta.-ionone)
      ***28462-56-8***
IT
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (mixt. of dioleoylphosphatidylcholine and, on substrate, for detection
       of citral and .beta.-ionone)
    ANSWER 17 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
AN
    1993:222743 CAPLUS
DN
    118:222743
ED
    Entered STN: 29 May 1993
    Color photographic photosensitive material with superior color
ΤI
    reproduction
    Hioki, Katsuhiko; Yaqi, Toshihiko; Ito, Yoshiro; Yamada, Yoshitaka;
IN
    Kagawa, Nobuaki
PA
    Konica Co., Japan
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 42 pp.
SO
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G03C007-26
     ICS G03C007-20
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                                                              DATE
     -----
                      ----
                              -----
                                          -----
                                                               -----
    JP 04204442
                              19920724 JP 1990-337706
                       A2
                                                              19901129
PRAI JP 1990-337706
                              19901129
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 _____
               _____
 JP 04204442
                ICM G03C007-26
                ICS
                     G03C007-20
    The title photog. material having .gtoreq.1 blue-, green-, and
    red-sensitive emulsion layers is characterized in that the highest
     sensitivity wavelength of the spectral sensitivity distribution of the
    green-sensitive emulsion layers is 527.ltoreq. .lambda.Gmax .ltoreq.590 nm
    and the highest sensitivity wavelength of the spectral sensitivity
    distribution of the red-sensitive emulsion layers is 595.ltoreq.
     .lambda.Rmax .ltoreq.640 nm, the Aq halide grains contained in the
    blue-sensitive emulsion layers have a AgCl content >80 mol %, the highest
    sensitivity wavelength of the spectral sensitivity distribution of the
    blue-sensitive emulsion layers is 406.ltoreq. .lambda.Bmax .ltoreq.480 nm,
     and the blue sensitivity at
                                ***410***
                                              ***nm*** is >1/2 that of the
    blue color highest sensitivity wavelength .lambda.Bmax. The color photog.
    photosensitive material shows superior rapid processability and color
     reproducibility.
ST
     color photog spectral sensitizer dye; silver chloride color photog
     emulsion
IT
     Photographic emulsions
        (color, silver chloride-based, for superior color reprodn.)
IT
     Photographic sensitizers
        (spectral, cyanine dyes as, for superior color reprodn.)
IT
     63148-97-0
                92745-88-5
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (blue spectral photog. sensitizing dye)
      IT
                                               ***139536-86-0***
      ***146349-85-1***
                          146895-59-2
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (green spectral photog. sensitizing dye)
IT
     4622-66-6 85238-31-9 93290-07-4
```

```
RL: USES (Uses)
      (red spectral photog. sensitizing dye)
L11
    ANSWER 18 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1993:179888 CAPLUS
DN
    118:179888
    Entered STN: 01 May 1993
ED
TΙ
    Manufacture of silver halide emulsion and color photographic material
    using the emulsion
TN
    Asami, Masahiro
    Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
PΑ
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 68 pp.
SO
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
    Japanese
LA
IC
    ICM G03C001-035
    ICS G03C001-12; G03C007-20; G03C007-26
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                              DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                                                               DATE
                      ----
    -----
                              _____
                                         -----
                                                                -----
    JP 04230743
US 5230995
                       A2 19920819 JP 1991-122948 19910426
                                         US 1991-691277
                        A
                             19930727
                                                               19910425
PRAI JP 1990-111180 A1
                             19900426
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -------
               _____
                ICM
                      G03C001-035
 JP 04230743
                ICS
                       G03C001-12; G03C007-20; G03C007-26
                       430/567.000; 430/569.000; 430/572.000; 430/574.000;
 US 5230995
               NCL
                       430/613.000; 430/615.000
os
    MARPAT 118:179888
AΒ
    A method for manufg. a Ag halide emulsion is described, which is virtually
    free of AgI, comprises AgCl or AgBr contg. AgCl .gtoreq.90 mol%, and has
    max. spectroscopic sensitivity distributions at 590-720 and ***390***
           ***nm***
                    . The method involves adding, to a reactor, a
    sensitizing compd. having the max. spectroscopic distribution at 590-720
    nm prior to the addn. of a sensitizing compd. having the max.
     spectroscopic distribution at ***390*** -590 ***nm***
    formation of Ag halide particles and the end of the chem. sensitization.
    Addnl., the method may involve the addn. of a N-contg. heterocyclic compd.
    A stable emulsion suitable for rapid processing is also described.
st
     silver halide photog emulsion sensitizer
IT
     Photographic sensitizers
        (prepn. of emulsions from)
    Nucleic acids
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (silver halide photog. emulsions contg.)
IT
     Photographic emulsions
        (color, manuf. of)
IT
     73-24-5, 1H-Purin-6-amine, uses
                                     2503-56-2
                                               ***41665-49-0***
     102731-88-4
                 117633-60-0
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (silver halide photog. emulsions contg.)
    ANSWER 19 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
AN
    1993:164703 CAPLUS
DN
    118:164703
ED
    Entered STN: 01 May 1993
ΤI
    Fluorescence-based sensor for bitter taste
IN
    Minami, Katsutoshi; Takazawa, Yosuke
PA
    Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G01N021-78
    ICS G01N021-64
CC
    9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                              DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
```

```
----
                                      JP 1991-113375
PI JP 04340444
PRAI JP 1991-113375
                       A2 19921126
                                                             19910517
                             19910517
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
               ----
                     _____
               ICM
 JP 04340444
                     G01N021-78
               ICS
                      G01N021-64
    MARPAT 118:164703
os
GI
/ Structure 17 in file .gra /
    A fluorescence-based sensor for the bitterness of a substance (such as
AΒ
    quinine) is constructed consisting of a base plate (transparent quartz), a
    layer of the fluorescent substances I [X = 0, S, CMe2; n = 0-3; such as
    3,3'-dioctadecyl-2,2'-thiacyanine], and a lipid thin-layer. A test soln.
    is placed on the surface and measured at 495 ***nm*** with excitation
         ***410***
                     ***nm***
ST
    fluorescence sensor quinine bitterness
IT
    Bitterness
       (detn. of, fluorescence sensor for)
IT
    Sensors
       (fluorescence-based, construction of, for bitter substances detn.)
IT
    Membranes
       (fluorescent and lipid, sensor contg., for bitter substances detn.)
IT
    Lipids, uses
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
       (membrane, sensor contg., for bitter substances detn.)
IT
       (fluorescent, membrane, sensor contg., for bitter substances detn.)
IΤ
    130-95-0, Quinine
    RL: PRP (Properties)
       (bitterness of, detn. of, fluorescence sensor for)
      ***34215-57-1***
                       53533-50-9 106853-81-0 142714-31-6
IT
    RL: ANST (Analytical study)
       (membrane, sensor contg., for bitter substances detn.)
L11
    ANSWER 20 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1993:29845 CAPLUS
DN
    118:29845
ED
    Entered STN: 24 Jan 1993
ΤI
    Light-sensitive silver halide color photographic material
IN
    Shimazaki, Hiroshi; Irie, Yasushi; Yabuuchi, Katuya
PΑ
    Konica Co., Japan
SO
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 37 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    ICM G03C007-30
CC
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                                    APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                                            DATE
    ------
                      ----
                             -----
                                        -----
                                                             -----
    EP 499209
PΙ
                       A1
                            19920819 EP 1992-102269
                                                             19920211
       R: DE, FR, GB, NL
    JP 05040330 A2 19930219
                                      JP 1991-42530
                                                             19910214
    JP 2926662
US 5206124
                      B2 19990728
                      Α
                            19930427
                                       US 1992-832934
                                                             19920211
                     Α
PRAI JP 1991-42530
                            .19910214
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ----
               ----
 EP 499209 ICM G03C007-30
US 5206124
              NCL 430/505.000; 430/502.000; 430/503.000; 430/508.000;
                      430/957.000
AB
    A Ag halide color photog. material is described comprising blue-, green-,
    and red-sensitive layers where the blue-sensitive layer has the max.
    spectral sensitivity at a wavelength within the range of
```

and the spectral sensitivity at 480 nm of the blue-sensitive layer is .ltoreq.35% of the max. sensitivity. The green-sensitive layer has the max. spectral sensitivity at a wavelength within the range of 530-560 nm and the spectral sensitivity at 500 nm of the green-sensitive layer is .gtoreq.25% of the max. sensitivity. The material is excellent in reproducibility of the green or blue subjects. blue sensitivity photog film; green sensitivity photog film Photographic films (color, with improved sensitivity for blue and green) Photographic sensitizers (spectral, blue and green) ***33628-03-4*** 34141-97-4 90901-34-1 ***114561-83-0*** RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (photog. spectral sensitizer) ANSWER 21 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 1993:18692 CAPLUS 118:18692 Entered STN: 24 Jan 1993 Flow cytometric measurement of lipid peroxidation in vital cells using parinaric acid Hedley, David; Chow, Sue Dep. Pathol., Ontario Cancer Inst., Toronto, ON, M5X 1K9, Can. Cytometry (1992), 13(7), 686-92 CODEN: CYTODQ; ISSN: 0196-4763 Journal English 9-5 (Biochemical Methods) Section cross-reference(s): 13 A method for measuring lipid peroxidn. using time resolved flow cytometry is described. Because of its chem. nature, the naturally fluorescent fatty acid cis-parinaric acid is readily consumed in lipid peroxidn. reactions. It could be loaded into Chinese hamster ovary cells in a time and concn. dependent manner at 37.degree., with 5 .mu.M for 60' giving consistent, bright fluorescence without evidence of cytotoxicity. Examn. of cells by fluorescence microscopy showed diffuse staining of surface and internal membranes. Cells were maintained at 37.degree. while being examd. in an Epics Elite flow cytometer equipped with a 325-nm HeCd laser, and parinaric acid fluorescence at ***405*** ***nm*** over time. Addn. of the oxidant tert-Bu hydroperoxide resulted in a burst of intracellular oxidn., shown by simultaneously loading the cells with dichlorofluorescein, and loss of parinaric fluorescence over time. was followed by cell death, indicated by loss of forward light scatter and uptake of propidium iodide. Pretreatment of the cells with the antioxidant .alpha.-tocopherol, 200 .mu.M, reduced the rate of loss of parinaric acid fluorescence and delayed the onset of cell death. Simultaneous biochem. detn. of the lipid peroxidn. breakdown product malondialdehyde confirmed a close temporal relationship with loss of parinaric acid fluorescence, both with and without .alpha.-tocopherol pretreatment and suggested that the flow cytometric assay for lipid peroxidn. is of comparable sensitivity. The mitochondrial stain dodecyl acridine orange and the cyanine dye DiOC(6)3 were combined with cis-parinaric acid staining and could be excited by the latter using resonance energy transfer. Because these two probes show a degree of organelle specificity, they can be used to measure the loss of parinaric acid due to lipid peroxidn. at defined subcellular sites. Although the authors' own interest in the method is to examine the actions of redox cycling anticancer drugs and the integrity of host antioxidant defenses as a possible mechanism of drug resistance, it appears to be a versatile technique for investigating an important process of cell injury that is difficult to study using std. biochem. assays. flow cytometry lipid peroxidn analysis parinarate; fluorometry flow cytometry lipid peroxidn Staining, biological (of cells, with parinaric acid, for lipid peroxidn. anal. by flow cytometry) Peroxidation (of lipids, in cells, flow cytometry and parinaric acid for anal. of) Lipids, biological studies RL: BIOL (Biological study) (peroxidn. of, in cells, flow cytometry for anal. of, parinaric acid

ST

IT

ΙT

IT

L11

AN DN

ED

ΤI

ΑU

CS SO

DT

LA CC

AΒ

ST

IT

IT

IT

```
IT
     Toxicity
        (cytotoxicity, lipid peroxidn. in, flow cytometry and parinaric acid
        for anal. of)
IT
     Cytometry
        (flow, time-resolved fluorometric, for lipid peroxidn. anal. in live
        cells with parinaric acid)
     593-38-4, cis-Parinaric acid
IT
     RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (for lipid peroxidn. anal. in live cells using flow cytometry)
IT
     41387-42-2
                ***53213-82-4***
     RL: ANST (Analytical study)
        (staining by parinaric acid and, for lipid peroxidn. measurements in
        live cells by flow cytometry)
    ANSWER 22 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
AN
    1992:224544 CAPLUS
DN
    116:224544
ED
    Entered STN: 31 May 1992
ΤI
    Color photographic light-sensitive material offering excellent hue
    reproduction
     Fukazawa, Fumie; Irie, Yasushi; Shimazaki, Hiroshi; Yabuuchi, Katuya;
IN
    Shimba, Satoru
PA
    Konica Co., Japan
SO
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 135 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
LΑ
    English
IC
     ICM G03C007-30
     74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
CC
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                                                                DATE
    EP 434043
                              _____
                                          ______
                                                                 _____
PΙ
                               19910626 EP 1990-124806
                                                                19901219
        R: DE, GB, IT, NL
     JP 03194546 A2
                              19910826
                                          JP 1989-334481
                                                                 19891222
                        B2
     JP 3020105
                            20000315
                     A2 19911126
A2 19911220
     JP 03264954
                                        JP 1990-63871
                                                                19900314
    JP 03290658
                                          JP 1990-92721 `
                                                                19900407
US 5180657 A 19930119
PRAI JP 1989-334481 A 19891222
JP 1990-63871 A 19900314
JP 1990-92721 A 19900407
                                          US 1990-629598
                                                                19901218
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
                _____
 EP 434043
               ICM
                       G03C007-30
US 5180657
                NCL
                       430/5.03.000; 430/504.000; 430/505.000; 430/574.000;
                       430/583.000; 430/588.000
os
    MARPAT 116:224544
AΒ
    A Aq halide color photoq. material is described having max. spectral
     sensitivity (.lambda.B) of the blue-sensitive emulsion layer at
                        ***nm*** and sensitivity at 480 nm .ltoreq.1/2 that at
     .lambda.B. Preferably, the max. sensitivity wavelength (.lambda.G) of the
     green-sensitive layer is at 530-560 nm and its sensitivity at 500 nm is
     .gtoreq.1/4 that at .lambda.G. The max. sensitivity wavelength of the
     red-sensitive layer is at 595-625 nm and its max. sensitivity at
       ***400*** -480
                      ***nm*** is .gtoreq.1.5% of the sensitivity of the
     blue-sensitive layer at .lambda.B. The material provides high chroma and
     excellent hue reprodn.
ST
     emulsion photog sensitivity
IT
     Photographic couplers
     Photographic sensitizers
        (for excellent hue and color reprodn.)
IT
     Photographic emulsions
        (color, for excellent hue and reprodn.)
IT
     80567-35-7
                 85212-79-9 103576-30-3 107703-70-8 119142-30-2
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photog. coupler)
IT
     4622-66-6 23568-98-1
                             ***33628-03-4***
                                                 33628-08-9
                                                              34141-97-4
     63148-96-9 68392-94-9
                            85238-31-9 ***114561-83-0***
                                                               139453-99-9
     141231-81-4 141231-82-5
```

```
(photog. sensitizer)
    ANSWER 23 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
AN
    1991:691007 CAPLUS
DN
    115:291007
ED
    Entered STN: 27 Dec 1991
    Photographic silver halide materials
TI
    Takahashi, Toshiro; Okamura, Hisashi
IN
    Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
PA
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 34 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
    ICM G03C001-06
IC
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
CC
    Reprographic Processes)
    Section cross-reference(s): 41
FAN.CNT 1
                                       APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                                              DATE
                      ----
                            -----
    -----
                                         -----
                                                               -----
    JP 02308239
                        A2
                                       JP 1989-130981
                             19901221
                                                             19890524
PRAI JP 1989-130981
                             19890524
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 -----
               _____
 JP 02308239
               ICM
                      G03C001-06
GΙ
/ Structure 18 in file .gra /
AB
    The title materials comprise .qtoreq.1 photosensitive silver halide
    emulsion layers which are spectrally sensitized by a sensitizing dye
    having max. absorption at 450-580 nm. The said emulsion layers or other
    hydrophilic colloid layers contain tetrazole deriv. I (R1-R3 = alkyl,
    amino, acylamino, OH, etc.; x- = anion). The title materials also contain
    dyes having max. absorption at 300 ***nm*** to ***420***
      ***nm*** and .gtoreq.1 redox compds. which release development
    inhibitors upon oxidn. The use of the title materials gives excellent
    image reprodn.
ST
    silver halide photog material; tetrazole deriv photog material; dye photog
    Photographic emulsions
IT
       (tetrazole derivs. for)
    1519-55-7 14542-06-4 132952-67-1 136647-76-2
TΤ
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photog. dye)
    104497-77-0 104497-80-5
IT
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (photog. emulsions contg.)
IT
    133682-17-4 134282-47-6 136647-77-3
                                            137692-94-5
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (redox compd., in photog. materials)
IT
      ***18360-25-3***
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (sensitizing dye)
L11
    ANSWER 24 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1989:182876 CAPLUS
DN
    110:182876
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1989
ΤI
    Process for the formation of color image and band stop filter used
IN
    Takahashi, Koji; Shiba, Keisuke; Muramatsu, Yukio; Taquchi, Seiichi
PΑ
    Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 157 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    ICM G03C007-26
    ICS G03C001-84
```

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

```
CC
     74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1 •
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                              DATE
                                                                DATE
     -----
                       ---
                              _____
                                          -----
                                                                -----
     EP 295716
                        A2
                                                                19880620
PΤ
                              19881221
                                          EP 1988-109778
                      · A3
     EP 295716
                              19891123
                        B1
     EP 295716
                              19941207
        R: DE, FR, GB, NL
                                          JP 1987-285998
     JP 01126648 A2
                              19890518
                                                                19871112
                       B2 19970521
     JP 2612176
                     A2
     JP 02050154
                              19900220
                                          JP 1988-148380
                                                                19880617
                      A2
                              19900220
                                        JP 1988-148381
     JP 02050155
                                                                19880617
                       A1
     CA 1339192
                              19970805
                                          CA 1988-569832
                                                                19880617
PRAI JP 1988-112608 A
JP 1987-150320 A
JP 1987-195222 A
JP 1987-200752
                              19891114
                                          US 1988-270712
                                                                19881114
                              19870511
                              19870618
                              19870806
     JP 1987-206589
                       Α
                              19870821
     JP 1987-285998
                       Α
                              19871112
CLASS
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 -----
                ----
 EP 295716
                ICM
                       G03C007-26
                ICS
                       G03C001-84
 JP 02050155
                ECLA
                       G03C001/825; G03C007/30S
 US 4880726
                NCL
                       430/376.000; 430/357.000; 430/372.000; 430/383.000;
                       430/551.000
    A process for the formation of color images comprising printing on a
AB
     light-sensitive material having a blue-sensitive layer, a green-sensitive
     layer and a red-sensitive layer on a support from a color print original
     in a subtractive exposure process, and then substantially subsequently
     color development, the effective spectral sensitivity distribution of
     .qtoreq.2 light-sensitive layers in the light-sensitive material are
     substantially independent from each other in a wavelength band of
       ***400*** -750
                      ***nm*** and thereby the av. color mixing degree in
     each light-sensitive layer is .ltoreq.0.13. The material contains cyanine
     dyes as spectral sensitizers and is developed in the presence of an
     ethylene compd. The material has improved fidelity of color reprodn. and
    high sensitivity.
     color fidelity photog sensitivity distribution; filter band stop photog
    material
IT
     Photographic films
     Photographic paper
        (color, sensitivity distribution in, for high color fidelity)
     23730-61-2
                86271-35-4 120152-80-9 120152-81-0 120152-82-1
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (photog. color developer contg., for high color fidelity)
                16470-45-4 20517-94-6 60760-51-2 65860-85-7
IT
     4751-25-1
                                                                  92991-03-2
     98835-00-8 ***99501-48-1*** 108457-44-9 116826-66-5
       ***117541-43-2***
                        119712-73-1 120152-76-3 120152-77-4
     120152-78-5 ***120152-79-6***
                                      ***120180-37-2***
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photog. material contg., with high color fidelity)
L11
    ANSWER 25 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1987:25775 CAPLUS
DN
    106:25775
ED
    Entered STN: 24 Jan 1987
ΤI
    Dye-sensitized electrophotographic recording material
IN
    Franke, Werner; Brahm, Richard
    Hoechst A.-G. , Fed. Rep. Ger.
PA
    Ger. Offen., 20 pp.
SO
    CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
    Patent
LA
    German
IC
    ICM G03G005-09
    ICS G03G005-06
CC
    74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
```

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

FAN.CNT 1

```
A1 19860918 DE 1985-3509147

A 19870414 US 1986-836419

A2 19860917 EP 1986-103130

A3 19880803

B1 19930609
    DE 3509147
PΙ
                                                                 19850314
    US 465₹836
                                                                 19860305
    EP 194624
                                                                 19860308
     EP 194624
     EP 194624
        R: DE, FR, GB, NL
JP 61217051 A2
PRAI DE 1985-3509147 A
                             19860926
                                           JP 1986-55180
                                                                  19860314
                        Α
                              19850314
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ----
               ICM G03G005-09
DE 3509147
                ICS G03G005-06
               NCL 430/083.000; 430/093.000; 430/095.000
 US 4657836
GΙ
/ Structure 19 in file .gra /
     Inorg. and org. electrophotog. photoreceptors, which are sensitive in the
AB
       ***400*** -700- ***nm*** region, are described. An electrochem.
     roughened and anodized Al foil was pretreated with poly(vinylphosphonic
     acid) and then coated with a soln. contg. the pentamethine cyanine dye
     (I), the trimethinecyanine dye (II), Astrazon Orange R,
     2-vinyl-4-(2'-chlorophenyl-5-(4'-diethylaminophenyl)oxazole, maleic
     anhydride-styrene copolymer, Me glycol, THF, and BuOAc and dried to give a
     photoreceptor sensitive in the ***420*** -730- ***nm*** region. The
     photoreceptor was then used to prepg. an offset printing plate capable of
     a high print run.
     cyanine dye sensitizer electrophotog photoreceptor; inorg photoconductor
     electrophotog dye sensitizer; org photoconductor electrophotog dye
     sensitizer; zinc oxide photoconductor electrophotog sensitizer; oxazole
     photoconductor electrophotog dye sensitizer; oxadiazole photoconductor
     electrophotog dye sensitizer
     Electrophotographic sensutizers
        (cyanine dyes as, for inorq. and orq. photoconductors)
IT
     Phenolic resins, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (electrophotog. photoreceptor with photoconductor layer contg. binder
        of, spectral sensitization of, dye sensitizer compns. for)
     Electrophotographic plates
IT
        (with sensitivity in visible region)
IT
     Lithographic plates
        (offset, cyanine dye-sensitized laser-sensitive materials for
        fabrication of)
     Electric circuits
        (printed, cyanine dye-sensitized laser-sensitive materials for
        fabrication of)
     1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, uses and miscellaneous
                                                    1679-98-7 22159-33-7
     55766-52-4
        (electrophotog. photoreceptor with photoconductive layer contg.,
        spectral sensitization of, dye sensitizer compns. for)
     9011-13-6, Maleic anhydride-styrene copolymer
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (electrophotog. photoreceptor with photoconductor layer contg. binder
        of, spectral sensitization of, dye sensitizer compns. for)
     3056-93-7, Astrazon Orange G 4208-80-4, Astrazon Yellow 3G
                                                                   4208-81-5,
    Astrazon Yellow 5G
                        4657-00-5, Astrazon Orange R 6359-50-8 25470-94-4
                 ***105937-85-7***
     36536-22-8
        (spectral sensitizer compn. contg., for electrophotog. photoconductors)
L11
    ANSWER 26 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     1986:43214 CAPLUS
DN
     104:43214
ED
    Entered STN: 08 Feb 1986
TТ
     Sensitized silver halide photothermographic photosensitive units
IN
   Shiba, Keisuke; Mihara, Yuji; Okubo, Kinji; Masuda, Takao; Tsuji, Koji
PA
     Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
```

```
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent.
LA
    Japanese
IC
     ICM G03C001-28
     74-7 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
CC
     Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                       ----
     _____
                                          ------
                               _____
                                                                 <del>-------</del>
    JP 60133442
                       A2
                               19850716
                                        JP 1984-216920
                                                                 19841016
PRAI JP 1984-216920
                               19841016
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 _____
 JP 60133442 ICM
                      G03C001-28
    For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.
     Ag halide photothermog. photosensitive units contain an org. Ag salt and
AB
     wurtzite- or zinc blende-structured Ag halide particles (.gtoreq.30 mol%
     AqI) on which a sensitizer dye selected from I [n = 0, 1; A, B =
     substituted oxazole, indolenine, thiazole, selenazole or pyridine ring; A,
     B may be substituted imidazole when n = 0; R, R1 = alkyl, aryl, allyl; Z,
     Z1, Z2 = (un)substituted methyne; .gtoreq.1 of Z, Z1, Z2 is substituted
     methyne when n = 1; X - = anion; m = 0, 1, II (p = 0, 1; C = thiazole,
     thiazoline, oxazole, oxazoline, pyrrolidine, piperidine, imidazole or
     tetrazole ring; D = thiohydantoin or rhodanine ring; R2 = alkyl, aryl,
     allyl; Z3, Z4 = methyne), and III [q = 0, 1; E = benzene or naphthalene
     ring; R3, R4 = alkyl, aryl, allyl; Z5 = NR5 (R5 = aryl), CR6R7 (R6, R7 =
     CN, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl), imidazole ring, thiazole ring].
     sensitizer dye selected from I, II, and III should have an oxidn.
     potential of <1 V and an oxidn.-redn. voltage difference of >2 V. Thus,
     ascorbic acid monopalmitate, methyl Cellosolve, a 8.5% NH4I soln., a 0.2%
     soln. of dye IV, and a 2% 2-mercapto-3,4-methylthiazole soln. were added
     to a dispersion contg. poly(vinyl butyral) and benzotriazole Ag salt, the
     mixt. coated on a polyester film support, and overcoated with a vinyl
     acetate-vinyl chloride copolymer soln. to give a photothermog. film, which
     showed spectral sensitivity peaks at ***425*** and 520
     photothermog silver halide sensitizer; dye sensitizer photothermog
ST
IT
     Photothermography
        (photosensitive compns. contq. org. silver salt and dye-sensitized
        silver halide for)
                       1330-84-3
                                     5351-51-9
IT
     92-69-3
              119-39-1
                                                7292-14-0
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photothermog. photosensitive compns. contg.)
IT
     7783-96-2
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photothermog. photosensitive compns. contg. dye-sensitized)
IT
     2489-05-6 18268-45-6
                           27527-80-6
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photothermog. photosensitive compns. contg. dye-sensitized silver
       halide and)
     28279-05-2
IT
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photothermog. photosensitive compns. contg. org. silver salt, silver
       halide and)
IT
     3568-36-3
                ***99163-14-1***
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (sensitizer, for photothermog. photosensitive compns. contg. org.
        silver salt and silver halide)
     ANSWER 27 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
AN
     1983:225255 CAPLUS
DN
     98:225255
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
     Photographic compositions and elements spectrally sensitized with new
ΤI
     methine dyes
IN
     Yamamoto, Yasushi S.
PA
     Eastman Kodak Co., USA
SO
     U.S., 8 pp.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
```

```
INCL 430588000
CC
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 41
FAN.CNT 1
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                              DATE
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                                                               DATE
                                          -----
     -----
                       ----
                              -----
                                                                -----
    US 4375508
                       Α
                              19830301 US 1981-311586
                                                               19811015
PΙ
PRAI US 1981-311586
                              19811015
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
               ----
 _____
              IC
 US 4375508
                      G03C001-18
                INCL
                      430588000
                       430/588.000; 430/570.000; 430/580.000; 430/581.000;
 US 4375508
                NCL
                       430/582.000; 430/585.000; 430/586.000; 430/587.000;
                       430/592.000
GI
/ Structure 20 in file .gra /
    Methine dyes for use as photog. spectral sensitizers are described.
AB
    dyes prepd. from an intermediate having an acetylenically unsatd.
    hydrocarbon chain terminated with a nucleophilic group. The
     acetylenically unsatd. hydrocarbon chain is bonded to a N atom in a
    heterocyclic ring system of the type used in cyanine dyes. Thus, a
    photog. support was coated with S-Au sensitized monodispersed
     gelatin-Ag(Br,I) emulsion (2.5 mol% I) contg. I 8 .times. 10-4 mol/mol Ag,
     imagewise exposed, developed in an N-methyl-p-aminophenol/hydroquinone
     developer, fixed, washed, and dried. The sensitizing max. of the dye I
     was 600 nm and the sensitizing range 500-630 nm. The speed of the element
         ***400***
                      ***nm*** was 339.
ST
    methine dye spectral sensitizer photog
IT
     Photographic sensitizers
        (spectral, methine dyes as)
IT
     85746-04-9
                85746-05-0 ***85746-06-1***
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photog. spectral sensitizer)
IT
     32634-37-0P
                 85746-00-5P 85746-01-6P
                                             85746-02-7P
                                                          85746-03-8P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (prepn. and reaction of)
IT
     1006-99-1 3237-62-5
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent).
        (reaction of, with dibromobutene)
IT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with methylbenzimidazole derivs.)
IT
     6992-73-0
                35080-47-8
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reactions of)
L11
    ANSWER 28 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1980:165192 CAPLUS
DN
    92:165192
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI
    Study of photodegradation of some polymethine compounds
ΑU
    Vranchev, D.
CS
    Plovdiv. Univ., Plovdiv, Bulg.
SO
    Bulgarian Journal of Physics (1979), 6(5), 561-7
    CODEN: BJPHD5; ISSN: 0323-9217
DT
    Journal
LA
    Russian
CC
    40-7 (Dyes, Fluorescent Whitening Agents, and Photosensitizers)
    Section cross-reference(s): 73
AB
    In terms of their photodegrdn., related to their durability in lasers, the
    9 sym. cyanines studied could be divided into 2 groups: those without meso
    substituents, photochem. reactions of which occurred in the first excited
    singlet state, and those with meso substituents, photochem. reactions of
```

IC

G03C001-18

```
which occurred in the triplet state. Factors affecting the photochem.
    stability of cyanine solns. included the nature of the heterocyclic
    nucleus, the length of the polymethine chain, and the nature of the
    solvent. Upon irradn. of, e.g., 3,3'-diethylthiatricarbocyanine iodide
     [3071-70-3] in EtOH soln., the principal absorption at 780 nm decreased
    sharply, absorption at 216 ***nm*** and ***400*** -500
                                                                 ***nm***
    increased, and isobestic points appeared at 300, 350, 375, and 525 nm.
ST
    solvent effect cyanine photodegrdn; thiacyanine photodegrdn; selenacyanine
    photodegrdn; laser dye photolytic stability
    Solvation
IT
        (of cyanine dyes, photochem. stability in relation to)
IT
    Solvent effect
        (on photochem. degrdn. of cyanine dyes)
ΙT
    Dyes, cyanine
        (photochem. degrdn. of, effect of mol. structure and solvent on)
ΙT
    Degradation
       (photochem., of cyanine dyes, effect of mol. structure and solvent on)
      ***905-96-4*** 1049-38-3
IT
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (photochem. degrdn. of)
IT
    514-73-8
               905-97-5 909-63-7
                                    3065-79-0
                                               3071-70-3
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (photochem. degrdn. of, solvent effect on)
L11
    ANSWER 29 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    1980:85938 CAPLUS
DN
    92:85938
ED
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI
    Radiographic silver halide sensitive materials
IN
    Hinata, Masanao; Takei, Haruo; Miyasaka, Nobuaki; Takahashi, Kenji
PΑ
    Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
    U.S., 9 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    G03C001-92
INCL 096082000
    74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                              DATE
     -----
                       ----
    US 4172730
                      Α
                                       US 1977-787725
                              19791030
                                                              19770415
    JP 59009891
                      B4
                              19840306
                                       JP 1975-32789
                                                              19750318
PRAI JP 1975-32789
                      Α
                              19750318
    US 1976-668003
                       A2
                              19760318
CLASS
PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
               ____
               IC
US 4172730
                      G03C001-92
```

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

INCL

NCL

US 4172730

096082000

AB Ag halide radiog. materials for use with fluorescent intensifying screens having a max. emission in the green spectral region wherein .gtoreq.1/2 of the emission energy is in the wavelength range of .gtorsim. ***400***

nm contain .ltoreq.8.6 Ag/m2 and .gtoreq.1 of the emulsion layers therein contain .gtoreq.1 benzoimidazolooxacarbocyanine dye with the formula I (R, R1 = H or halogen; R2, R3 = H, halogen, alkoxy, or Ph; R4, R5, R6 = alkyl and .gtoreq.1 of R5 and R6 = sulfoalkyl or carboxylalkyl; X- = anion; n = 1,2) and .gtoreq.1 oxacarbocyanine dye with the formula II (R-R3 = H, halogen, or alkoxy; R4 = H or lower alkyl; R5, R6 = alkyl and .gtoreq. 1 of R5 and R6 = sulfoalkyl or carboxyalkyl; X- = anion; m = 1,2). Thus, a blue-tinted poly(ethylene terephthalate) support was coated on both sides with a gelatin-Ag(Br,I) emulsion contg. III 1 .times. 10-5 mol/kg emulsion and IV 30 .times. 10-5 mol/kg emulsion at 3.5 g Ag/m2. Both emulsions were given a gelatin protective layer and the resultant

430/139.000; 430/588.000; 430/966.000

finished film was then exposed and developed to show a relative sensitivity of 120 and a modulation transfer function of 0.63 vs. 100 and 0.50, wresp., for a control contg. III alone and 93 and 0.55, resp., for a control contg. IV alone. ST benzoimidazolooxacarbocyanine dye photog sensitizer; oxacarbocyanine dye photog sensitizer; carbocyanine dye photog sensitizer; radiog film carbocyanine dye sensitizer Photographic sensitizers TT (benzoimidazolooxacarbocyanine dye-oxacarbocyanine dye mixts. as, for radioq. materials) IT Radiography (photog. materials for, sensitized with benzoimidazolooxacarbocyanine dye-oxacarbocyanine dye mixts.) ***50802-31-8*** ***72741-75-4*** ***48236-39-1*** TΤ RL: USES (Uses) (photog. sensitizer combinations contg. oxacarbocyanine dyes and, for radiog. material) ***6099-46-3*** ***6099-52-1*** ***6200-35-7*** IT RL: USES (Uses) (photog. sensitizer dye combinations contg. benzoimidazolooxacarbocyanine dyes and, for radiog. material) L11 ANSWER 30 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 1980:50056 CAPLUS AN DN 92:50056 Entered STN: 12 May 1984 ED TIMultilayer color photographic paper IN Taguchi, Masahiko; Mogaki, Katsuo; Nakamura, Shinichi PAKonishiroku Photo Industry Co., Ltd., Japan SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 30 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DTPatent Japanese IC G03C007-20; G03C001-86 74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)

LA

CC FAN.CNT 1

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

DATE

KIND

PATENT NO.

GI

ΡI	JP 54099434		A2	19790806	JP 1978-56	67	19780120
PRAI	JP 1978-566	7	Α	19780120			
CLASS	3			•			
PATI	ENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT	FAMILY CL	ASSIFICATION CO	ODES	
JP 5	54099434	IC	G03C007	-20IC	G03C001-86		

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB Multilayer color photog. papers possess reflectivity (of the unexposed area after photog. processing) at 570-660 nm, 480-570 ***nm*** , and ***420*** -480 ***nm*** wavelength ranges of .gtoreq.70%, within .+-.5% of the reflectivity in the 570-660 nm range, and within +10% of the reflectivity in the 570-660 nm range, resp. The color photog. papers exhibit excellent image clearness. The above requirements can be achieved easily by selecting proper support and photog. coating compns. esp. by properly selecting blue-sensitizing dye and magenta coupler. Thus, a paper support was coated with (1) a polyethylene compn. contq. a white pigment (anatase and rutile type TiO2 mixt. coated with Al2O3) and a bluing agent; (2) a blue-sensitive emulsion contq. .alpha.-(1-benzyl-2phenyl-3,5-dioxo-1,2,4-triazolidinyl-4)-.alpha.-pivalyl-2-chloro-5-[.gamma.-(2,4-di-tert-amylphenoxy)butyramido]acetanilide (a yellow coupler) and the sensitizing dye I; (3) an intermediate layer; (4) a green-sensitive emulsion layer contg. the magenta coupler II and the sensitizing dye III; (5) a UV-absorber contg. intermediate layer; (6) a red-sensitive layer contg. 2,4-dichloro-3-methyl-6-[.alpha.-(2,4-di-tertamylphenoxy)butyramido]phenol (a cyan coupler), the sensitizer dye IV, and a fluorescent brightener; and (7) a gelatin protective layer. The photog. paper was developed without exposure to give av. reflectivities of 83, 77, and 76% for 420-480, 480-570, and 570-660 nm wavelength regions, resp.

```
The photog. paper was then sensitometrically exposed and developed to give
    relative sensitivity, .gamma.-value, and yellow stain of 260, 3.00, and
    0.05, resp.
    multilayer color photog paper
    Photographic paper
       (color, magenta coupler-blue sensitizer combinations for improved
       background whiteness for)
    31037-84-0
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (photog. cyan coupler)
    52026-88-7 54189-02-5
                            55036-42-5
                                         61853-53-0
                                                     61853-56-3
                             69084-83-9 69645-30-3
    61853-60-9
               65756-73-2
                                                     69645-31-4
    69645-32-5
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (photog. magenta coupler)
                            ***29133-39-9***
                                               51588-85-3
    27930-83-2 28022-99-3
                                                             51588-94-4
    51588-96-6 55425-27-9 70679-43-5 72395-54-1 72395-55-2
    72395-56-3 72395-58-5 72395-59-6
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (photog. sensitizer)
    61119-59-3
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (photog. yellow coupler)
    ANSWER 31 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
    1979:178202 CAPLUS
    90:178202
    Entered STN: 12 May 1984
    Combination of photosensitive elements suited for use in radiography
    Van Doorselaer, Marcel K.
    Agfa-Gevaert N. V., Belg.
    U.S., 14 pp.
    CODEN: USXXAM
    Patent
    English
    G03C001-92
INCL 096082000
    74-8 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 2
                                       APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                             DATE
                                                              DATE
                                        . _____
                             -----
                       ----
                            19781219 US 1975-624258
    US 4130429
                      Α
                                                              19751020
                      A1 19740531
B1 19851227
    FR 2205683
                                       FR 1973-37511
                                                              19731017
                     19851227
A2 19740423
A 1976100
    FR 2205683
                                                           19731023
    BE 806384
                                       BE 1973-1005447
    GB 1459789
                                       GB 1973-50829
                                                              19731101
PRAI US 1972-303386
                       A2 19721103
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
               IC
US 4130429
                     G03C001-92
               INCL 096082000
                      430/139.000; 430/966.000; 976/DIG.439
               NCL
    A combination suitable for radiog. consists of an x-ray fluorescent screen
    emission max. at 480-600 nm. The light absorption spectrum of the Ag
    halide material corresponds with the light emission spectrum of the x-ray
    screen. The screen contains Y oxysulfide activated with 0.1 to 10% by wt.
    of Tb or Tb and Dy and Gd or La or Lu oxysulfide activated with Tb or Dy.
    The Ag halide recording material uses a blue colored and a naphthol- or
    phenol-contg. emulsion layer.
    radiog film intensifying screen combination
    Radiography
       (photosensitive elements for, contq. photog. film and phosphor-contq.
       intensifying screen)
    Photographic films
       (radiog., x-ray image intensifying screen combinations with)
    12237-27-3
    RL: USES (Uses)
       (antihalation layers contg., for radiog. films)
    7440-27-9, uses and miscellaneous
```

ST

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

L11

AN DN

ED

TI

IN

PΑ

SO

DT

LA

IC

CC

ST

IT

IT

IT

IT

```
RL: USES (Uses)
        (lanthanum oxysulfide doped with, x-ray image intensifying screens
        cometg., for combination with radiog. films)
IT
     53014-12-3
                  53014-13-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (photog. filter dye, for radiog. film)
       ***53014-11-2***
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (photog. sensitizer, for radiog. films)
IT
     12339-07-0
                  12340-04-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (terbium-activated, x-ray image intensifying screen contg., for
        combination with radiog. film)
     ANSWER 32 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
     1978:107833 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     88:107833
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
     Photochemical hydrogen formation by the use of titanium dioxide thin-film
ΤI
     electrodes with visible-light excitation
     Fleischauer, Paul D.; Allen, John K.
ΑU
     Ivan A. Getting Lab., Aerosp. Corp., El Segundo, CA, USA
CS
     Journal of Physical Chemistry (1978), 82(4), 432-8
SO
     CODEN: JPCHAX; ISSN: 0022-3654
DT
     Journal
     English
LA
CC
     52-1 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 74, 49
     TiO2 thin-film electrodes were sensitized to visible light
AΒ
     (.lambda..ltoreq.630nm) with concomitant formation of H at a Pt counter
     electrode. A divided cell was used with the sensitizer at ambient pH
     (.apprx.4) in the anode chamber and N H2SO4 in the cathode side.
     Transparent TiO2 electrodes were made for this process by the
     radio-frequency sputtering of .apprx.250-nm thick films on conductive
     substrates, i.e., Sn-doped In2O3 on glass. Two types of sensitization
     process were demonstrated: nonabsorbing supersensitizers were found that
     sufficiently amplify photocurrents in reduced TiO2 films to obtain H with
     excitation in the
                         ***400*** -500- ***nm***
                                                      region, and true dye
     sensitization of the H formation reaction was obtained with a combination
     of the supersensitizers and the dye rhodamine B [81-88-9] (.lambda.
     500-630 nm). An applied bias voltage (.gtoreq.0.2 V) was necessary for
     visual observation of sensitized H formation on the cathode. A
     5-film-stacked electrode configuration was designed and used to produce H
     at rates of .apprx.0.1 \mbox{mL/h} for .lambda.ex .gtoreq.500 nm and 0.2 \mbox{mL/h} for
                         ***400***
                                        ***nm***
     .lambda.ex .gtoreq.
                                                   with a 200-W Hg arc lamp.
ST
     hydrogen manuf photoelectrochem cell; titanium dioxide excitation hydrogen
     manuf; oxide titanium excitation hydrogen manuf
IT
     Electrodes
        (photoelectrochem.-cell, titanium dioxide, visible-light excitation of
        thin-film, for hydrogen manuf. from water)
IT
     13463-67-7P, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (electrodes, photoelectrochem.-cell, visible-light excitation of, for
        hydrogen manuf. from water)
IT
     1333-74-0P, preparation
     RL: PREP (Preparation)
        (manuf. of, photochem. from water, with visible-light excitation of
        thin-film titanium dioxide electrodes)
TТ
     81-88-9
               574-93-6
                          2321-07-5
                                      3564-18-9
                                                  7187-55-5
                                                              18403-49-1
     20766-55-6
                  37069-74-2
                               ***37069-75-3***
                                                    37069-76-4
                                                                 65147-28-6
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (titanium dioxide thin-film electrode sensitized with, for hydrogen
        manuf. from water)
    ANSWER 33 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L11
AN
     1977:446551 CAPLUS
DN
     87:46551
ED
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TΙ
     Radiographic method and sensitive material therefor
IN
     Hinata, Masanao; Takei, Haruo; Miyasaka, Nobuaki; Takahashi, Kenji
PA
     Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     Ger. Offen., 43 pp.
```

IT

```
TC
     G03C001-19
     74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)
CC
FAN.CNT 1
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                        KIND
                                 DATE
     PATENT NO.
PI DE 2614352 A1 19761014 DE 1976-2614352 19760402
    JP 51115820 A2 19761012 JP 1975-40577 19750403
    JP 59009892 B4 19840306
    BE 840345 A1 19760802 BE 1976-165815 19760402
    US 4040833 A 19770809 US 1976-672947 19760402
PRAI JP 1975-40577 A 19750403
     _____
                        ----
                                 -----
CLASS
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
                 -----
 ______
 DE 2614352 IC G03C001-19
                NCL 430/139.000; 430/574.000; 430/577.000; 430/966.000;
 US 4040833
                        976/DIG.439
GI
/ Structure 21 in file .gra /
     Radiog. materials for use with intensifying screens having a max. emission
AB
     at 500 to .apprx.700 nm with at .gtoreq.1/2 of the emission energy at .apprx. ***400*** ***nm*** contain the cyanine dyes I (R = Et,
     (CH2)3SO3H.NEt3, (CH2)4SO3Na; R1 = Me, Et; R2 = (CH2)2CHMeSO3-,
     (CH2)3SO3-, (CH2)4SO3-, (CH2)3O2CMe; X- = anion; m = 1,2) at 1.0 .times.
     10-5-1.0 .times. 10-3 mol and II (R = H, Cl; R1 = Et, CH2CH:CH2; R2 =
     (CH2)2O(CH2)2OH, (CH2)2O(CH2)2O2CMe; R3 = (CH2)3SO3H.C5H10NH, (CH2)3SO3Na)
     at 1.0 .times. 10-5-1.0 .times. 10-3 mol/mol Ag halide. Thus, to a
     gelatin-Ag(Br, I) emulsion (1.2 mol % AgI; 1.3 .mu. particle size;
     gelatin/Ag = 0.4; 0.75 mol Ag salt/kg emulsion) contg.
     5-methyl-7-hydroxy-s-triazolo[1, 5-a]pyrimidine as stabilizer were added I
     (R = (CH2)4SO3Na; R1 = Et; R2 = (CH2)4SO3-) 6 .times. 10-5 and II (R = H; R2 = (CH2)4SO3-)
     R1, R2 = Et; R3 = (CH2)4SO3Na) 4 .times. 10-5 mol/kg emulsion and the
     emulsion coated on a poly(ethylene terephthalate) support at 3.8 g Ag/m2.
     The emulsion was then coated with a gelatin protective layer at 1 g/m2,
     placed between 2 intensifying screens contg. Gd202S, exposed (25 mR),
     developed, fixed, washed, and dried to show a relative sensitivity of 123
     and fog of 0.03 vs. 85 and 0.06 for a control contg. III 6 .times. 10-5
     and IV 4 .times. 10-5 mol/kg emulsion.
     benzoxacyanine dye sensitizer radiog film; spectral sensitizer
ST
     benzoxacyanine dye; cyanine dye spectral sensitizer
IT
     Photographic sensitizers
        (benzoxacyanine dye combinations as, for radiographic film)
IT
     Radiography
        (photographic films for, spectral sensitization of, with benzoxacyanine
        dye combinations)
     50663-38-2 53134-50-2 55036-60-7 ***58202-11-2***
IT
       RL: USES (Uses)
        (photographic spectral sensitizer combinations contg., for radiographic
        film)
L11 ANSWER 34 OF 34 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     1973:65200 CAPLUS
DN
     78:65200
     Entered STN: 12 May 1984
ED
     Sensitization of direct positive photographic emulsions
ΤI
     Ohkubo, Kinji; Masuda, Takao; Shiba, Keisuke; Hinata, Masanao; Sato,
     Akira; Ogawa, Akira
PA
     Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd.
SO
     Ger. Offen., 24 pp.
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DΤ
     Patent
LA
     German
IC
     G03C
```

74-2 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)

CODEN: GWXXBX

Patent Germar.

DT

T.A

CC

```
FAN.CNT 1
                              DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                 KIND
    PATENT NO.
                                                                DATE
    _____
                              -----
                                          -------------
                      ----
PI DE 2164275
PRAI JP 1970-121455
                       A
                              19720713 DE 1971-2164275
                                                                19711223
                      Α
                              19701219
CLASS
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
               ·----
 ______
DE 2164275 IC
                      G03C
   For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.
GI
    For the prepn. of printing masters with increased contrast from blueprint
    or diazo copies using Hg lamps with yellow filter, which can be handled in
    fluorescent room illumination, high sensitivity at 546 and 577 nm and low
    sensitivity at 366, ***405*** , and 436 ***nm*** are desirable.
    This sensitivity can be provided by 1-50 mg/kg emulsion of
    indolinooxacarbocyanines, whose action is enhanced by Rh salts. Thus,
     (NH4)3RhCl6 10 mg was added to 1 kg of an emulsion with AgCl 96 mole %,
    AgBr and AgI 2% each. The pH was adjusted with Na2CO3 to 8.5 and the
    emulsion prefogged by heating with 1% aq. HCHO 10 ml for 80 min. After
    adjustment of the pH to 6 with citric acid, Pinakryptol Yellow 10 mg and 4
    mg of I were added. The sensitivity max. was at 545 nm. Handling of the
    coated product for 40 sec in 50 1x ambient fluorescent illumination and in
    a darkroom revealed no differences.
    direct pos photog sensitizer; cyanine sensitizer direct pos
ST
    Photographic emulsions
IT
        (direct-pos., with low uv sensitivity for safe handling under
       fluorescent light)
IT
    Photographic sensitizers
        (indolinooxacarbocyanine dyes as, for direct-pos. emulsions)
IT
    15336-18-2
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (photog. sensitizers from indolinooxacarbocyanine dyes and, for
       direct-pos. emulsions)
IT
      ***1054-00-8***
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (photog. sensitizers from rhodium salts and, for direct-pos. emulsions)
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 15:25:35 ON 08 DEC 2005)
    FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:25:41 ON 08 DEC 2005
    FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 15:25:45 ON 08 DEC 2005
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:25:55 ON 08 DEC 2005
L1
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L3
            12 S L1 SSS FULL
          3644 S L2 SSS FULL
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:26:57 ON 08 DEC 2005
L5
            21 S L3
L6
          2443 S L4
L7
             3 S (OPTICAL OR LASER OR INFORMATION) AND L5
L8
           322 S (OPTICAL OR LASER OR INFORMATION) AND L6
L9
            25 S L8 AND ((OPTICAL OR LASER OR INFORMATION)(5A)(MED? OR DISK OR
L_{10}
            71 S (L6 OR L5) AND (390 OR 395 OR 400 OR 405 OR 410 OR 415 OR 420
L11
            34 S (L6 OR L5) AND ((390 OR 395 OR 400 OR 405 OR 410 OR 415 OR 42
=> log y
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                               SINCE FILE
                                                             TOTAL
                                                   ENTRY
                                                            SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                   247.77
                                                             570.91
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
                                                             TOTAL
                                              SINCE FILE
                                                   ENTRY SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE
                                                   -45.26
                                                            -45.26
```